



## **SPIR-V Specification**

John Kessenich, Google and Boaz Ouriel, Intel

Version 1.00, Revision 4

March 11, 2016



Copyright © 2014-2016 The Khronos Group Inc. All Rights Reserved.

This specification is protected by copyright laws and contains material proprietary to the Khronos Group, Inc. It or any components may not be reproduced, republished, distributed, transmitted, displayed, broadcast, or otherwise exploited in any manner without the express prior written permission of Khronos Group. You may use this specification for implementing the functionality therein, without altering or removing any trademark, copyright or other notice from the specification, but the receipt or possession of this specification does not convey any rights to reproduce, disclose, or distribute its contents, or to manufacture, use, or sell anything that it may describe, in whole or in part.

Khronos Group grants express permission to any current Promoter, Contributor or Adopter member of Khronos to copy and redistribute UNMODIFIED versions of this specification in any fashion, provided that NO CHARGE is made for the specification and the latest available update of the specification for any version of the API is used whenever possible. Such distributed specification may be reformatted AS LONG AS the contents of the specification are not changed in any way. The specification may be incorporated into a product that is sold as long as such product includes significant independent work developed by the seller. A link to the current version of this specification on the Khronos Group website should be included whenever possible with specification distributions.

Khronos Group makes no, and expressly disclaims any, representations or warranties, express or implied, regarding this specification, including, without limitation, any implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or non-infringement of any intellectual property. Khronos Group makes no, and expressly disclaims any, warranties, express or implied, regarding the correctness, accuracy, completeness, timeliness, and reliability of the specification. Under no circumstances will the Khronos Group, or any of its Promoters, Contributors or Members or their respective partners, officers, directors, employees, agents, or representatives be liable for any damages, whether direct, indirect, special or consequential damages for lost revenues, lost profits, or otherwise, arising from or in connection with these materials.

Khronos, SYCL, SPIR, WebGL, EGL, COLLADA, StreamInput, OpenVX, OpenKCam, glTF, OpenKODE, OpenVG, OpenWF, OpenGL ES, OpenMAX, OpenMAX AL, OpenMAX IL and OpenMAX DL are trademarks and WebCL is a certification mark of the Khronos Group Inc. OpenCL is a trademark of Apple Inc. and OpenGL and OpenML are registered trademarks and the OpenGL ES and OpenGL SC logos are trademarks of Silicon Graphics International used under license by Khronos. All other product names, trademarks, and/or company names are used solely for identification and belong to their respective owners.

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>8</b>
1.1	Goals	8
1.2	About this document	8
1.3	Extendability	9
1.4	Debuggability	9
1.5	Design Principles	9
1.6	Static Single Assignment (SSA)	10
1.7	Built-In Variables	10
1.8	Specialization	10
1.9	Example	11
<b>2</b>	<b>Specification</b>	<b>14</b>
2.1	Language Capabilities	14
2.2	Terms	14
2.2.1	Instructions	14
2.2.2	Types	15
2.2.3	Module	16
2.2.4	Control Flow	16
2.3	Physical Layout of a SPIR-V Module and Instruction	18
2.4	Logical Layout of a Module	19
2.5	Instructions	20
2.5.1	SSA Form	20
2.6	Entry Point and Execution Model	21
2.7	Execution Modes	21
2.8	Types and Variables	21
2.9	Function Calling	22
2.10	Extended Instruction Sets	22
2.11	Structured Control Flow	23
2.12	Specialization	24
2.13	Linkage	25
2.14	Relaxed Precision	25
2.15	Debug Information	26
2.15.1	Function-Name Mangling	26
2.16	Validation Rules	27
2.16.1	Universal Validation Rules	27

2.16.2	Validation Rules for Shader Capabilities	29
2.16.3	Validation Rules for Kernel Capabilities	30
2.17	Universal Limits	31
2.18	Memory Model	31
2.18.1	Memory Layout	32
2.18.2	Aliasing	32
2.19	Derivatives	32
2.20	Code Motion	32
<b>3</b>	<b>Binary Form</b>	<b>33</b>
3.1	Magic Number	33
3.2	Source Language	33
3.3	Execution Model	33
3.4	Addressing Model	34
3.5	Memory Model	34
3.6	Execution Mode	34
3.7	Storage Class	38
3.8	Dim	39
3.9	Sampler Addressing Mode	39
3.10	Sampler Filter Mode	40
3.11	Image Format	40
3.12	Image Channel Order	41
3.13	Image Channel Data Type	41
3.14	Image Operands	42
3.15	FP Fast Math Mode	44
3.16	FP Rounding Mode	45
3.17	Linkage Type	45
3.18	Access Qualifier	45
3.19	Function Parameter Attribute	46
3.20	Decoration	46
3.21	BuiltIn	51
3.22	Selection Control	55
3.23	Loop Control	55
3.24	Function Control	56
3.25	Memory Semantics <id>	56
3.26	Memory Access	58
3.27	Scope <id>	58
3.28	Group Operation	59

3.29	Kernel Enqueue Flags . . . . .	60
3.30	Kernel Profiling Info . . . . .	61
3.31	Capability . . . . .	61
3.32	Instructions . . . . .	65
3.32.1	Miscellaneous Instructions . . . . .	65
3.32.2	Debug Instructions . . . . .	66
3.32.3	Annotation Instructions . . . . .	69
3.32.4	Extension Instructions . . . . .	71
3.32.5	Mode-Setting Instructions . . . . .	72
3.32.6	Type-Declaration Instructions . . . . .	74
3.32.7	Constant-Creation Instructions . . . . .	80
3.32.8	Memory Instructions . . . . .	85
3.32.9	Function Instructions . . . . .	89
3.32.10	Image Instructions . . . . .	91
3.32.11	Conversion Instructions . . . . .	111
3.32.12	Composite Instructions . . . . .	116
3.32.13	Arithmetic Instructions . . . . .	119
3.32.14	Bit Instructions . . . . .	127
3.32.15	Relational and Logical Instructions . . . . .	132
3.32.16	Derivative Instructions . . . . .	143
3.32.17	Control-Flow Instructions . . . . .	146
3.32.18	Atomic Instructions . . . . .	150
3.32.19	Primitive Instructions . . . . .	159
3.32.20	Barrier Instructions . . . . .	160
3.32.21	Group Instructions . . . . .	161
3.32.22	Device-Side Enqueue Instructions . . . . .	168
3.32.23	Pipe Instructions . . . . .	176
<b>A</b>	<b>Changes</b>	<b>185</b>
A.1	Changes from Version 0.99, Revision 31 . . . . .	185
A.2	Changes from Version 0.99, Revision 32 . . . . .	186
A.3	Changes from Version 1.00, Revision 1 . . . . .	186
A.4	Changes from Version 1.00, Revision 2 . . . . .	187
A.5	Changes from Version 1.00, Revision 3 . . . . .	188

List of Tables

1	First Words of Physical Layout . . . . .	18
2	Instruction Physical Layout . . . . .	18
3	Limits . . . . .	31

## Contributors and Acknowledgments

Connor Abbott, Intel

Alexey Bader, Intel

Dan Baker, Oxide Games

Kenneth Benzie, Codeplay

Gordon Brown, Codeplay

Pat Brown, NVIDIA

Diana Po-Yu Chen, MediaTek

Stephen Clarke, Imagination

Patrick Doane, Blizzard Entertainment

Stefanus Du Toit, Google

Tim Foley, Intel

Ben Gaster, Qualcomm

Alexander Galazin, ARM

Christopher Gautier, ARM

Neil Henning, Codeplay

Kerch Holt, NVIDIA

Lee Howes, Qualcomm

Roy Ju, MediaTek

Daniel Koch, NVIDIA

Ashwin Kolhe, NVIDIA

Raun Krisch, Intel

Graeme Leese, Broadcom

Yuan Lin, NVIDIA

Yaxun Liu, AMD

Timothy Lottes, Epic Games

John McDonald, Valve

David Neto, Google

Christophe Riccio, Unity

Andrew Richards, Codeplay

Ian Romanick, Intel

Graham Sellers, AMD

Robert Simpson, Qualcomm

Brian Sumner, AMD

Andrew Woloszyn, Google

Weifeng Zhang, Qualcomm

**Note**

Up-to-date HTML and PDF versions of this specification may be found at the [Khronos SPIR-V Registry](https://www.khronos.org/registry/spir-v/). (<https://www.khronos.org/registry/spir-v/>)

# 1 Introduction

## Abstract

SPIR-V is a simple binary intermediate language for graphical shaders and compute kernels. A SPIR-V module contains multiple entry points with potentially shared functions in the entry point's call trees. Each function contains a control-flow graph (CFG) of basic blocks, with optional instructions to express structured control flow. Load/store instructions are used to access declared variables, which includes all input/output (IO). Intermediate results bypassing load/store use static single-assignment (SSA) representation. Data objects are represented logically, with hierarchical type information: There is no flattening of aggregates or assignment to physical register banks, etc. Selectable addressing models establish whether general pointer operations may be used, or if memory access is purely logical.

This document fully defines **SPIR-V**, a Khronos-standard binary intermediate language for representing graphical-shader stages and compute kernels for multiple Khronos APIs.

## 1.1 Goals

SPIR-V has the following goals:

- Provide a simple binary intermediate language for all functionality appearing in Khronos shaders/kernels.
- Have a concise, transparent, self-contained specification (sections [Specification](#) and [Binary Form](#)).
- Map easily to other intermediate languages.
- Be the form passed by an API into a driver to set shaders/kernels.
- Can be targeted by new front ends for novel high-level languages.
- Allow the first steps of compilation and reflection to be done offline.
- Be low-level enough to require a reverse-engineering step to reconstruct source code.
- Improve portability by enabling shared tools to generate or operate on it.
- Allow separation of core specification from source-language-specific sets of built-in functions.
- Reduce compile time during application run time. (Eliminating most of the compile time during application run time is not a goal of this intermediate language. Target-specific register allocation and scheduling are still expected to take significant time.)
- Allow some optimizations to be done offline.

## 1.2 About this document

This document aims to:

- Include everything needed to fully understand, create, and consume SPIR-V. However:
  - Imported sets of instructions (which implement source-specific built-in functions) will need their own specification.
  - Many validation rules are client-API specific, and hence documented with client API and not in this specification.
- Separate expository and specification language. The specification-proper is in [Specification](#) and [Binary Form](#).



### 1.3 Extendability

SPIR-V can be extended by multiple vendors or parties simultaneously:

- Using the [OpExtension](#) instruction to require new semantics that must be supported. Such new semantics would come from an extension document.
- Reserving (registering) ranges of the token values, as described further below.
- Aided by instruction skipping, also further described below.

**Enumeration Token Values.** It is easy to extend all the types, storage classes, opcodes, decorations, etc. by adding to the token values.

**Registration.** Ranges of token values in the [Binary Form](#) section can be pre-allocated to numerous vendors/parties. This allows combining multiple independent extensions without conflict. To register ranges, see <https://www.khronos.org/registry/spir-v/api/spir-v.xml>.

**Extended Instructions.** Sets of extended instructions can be provided and specified in separate specifications. These help personalize SPIR-V for different source languages or execution environments (client APIs). Multiple sets of extended instructions can be imported without conflict, as the extended instructions are selected by {set id, instruction number} pairs.

**Instruction Skipping.** Tools are encouraged to skip opcodes for features they are not required to process. This is trivially enabled by the [word count](#) in an instruction, which makes it easier to add new instructions without breaking existing tools.

### 1.4 Debuggability

SPIR-V can decorate, with a text string, virtually anything created in the shader: types, variables, functions, etc. This is required for externally visible symbols, and also allowed for naming the result of any instruction. This can be used to aid in understandability when disassembling or debugging lowered versions of SPIR-V.

Location information (file names, lines, and columns) can be interleaved with the instruction stream to track the origin of each instruction.

### 1.5 Design Principles

**Regularity.** All instructions start with a word count. This allows walking a SPIR-V module without decoding each opcode. All instructions have an opcode that dictates for all operands what kind of operand they are. For instructions with a variable number of operands, the number of variable operands is known by subtracting the number of non-variable words from the instruction's word count.

**Non Combinatorial.** There is no combinatorial type explosion or need for large encode/decode tables for types. Rather, types are parameterized. Image types declare their dimensionality, arrayness, etc. all orthogonally, which greatly simplify code. This is done similarly for other types. It also applies to opcodes. Operations are orthogonal to scalar/vector size, but not to integer vs. floating-point differences.

**Modeless.** After a given execution model (e.g., pipeline stage) is specified, internal operation is essentially modeless: Generally, it will follow the rule: "same spelling, same semantics", and does not have mode bits that modify semantics. If a change to SPIR-V modifies semantics, it should use a different spelling. This makes consumers of SPIR-V much more robust. There are execution modes declared, but these are generally to affect the way the module interacts with the environment around it, not the internal semantics. Capabilities are also declared, but this is to declare the subset of functionality that is used, not to change any semantics of what is used.

**Declarative.** SPIR-V declares externally-visible modes like "writes depth", rather than having rules that require deduction from full shader inspection. It also explicitly declares what addressing modes, execution model, extended instruction sets, etc. will be used. See [Language Capabilities](#) for more information.

**SSA.** All results of intermediate operations are strictly SSA. However, declared variables reside in memory and use load/store for access, and such variables can be stored to multiple times.

**IO.** Some storage classes are for input/output (IO) and, fundamentally, IO will be done through load/store of variables declared in these storage classes.

## 1.6 Static Single Assignment (SSA)

SPIR-V includes a phi instruction to allow the merging together of intermediate results from split control flow. This allows split control flow without load/store to memory. SPIR-V is flexible in the degree to which load/store is used; it is possible to use control flow with no phi-instructions, while still staying in SSA form, by using memory load/store.

Some storage classes are for IO and, fundamentally, IO will be done through load/store, and initial load and final store can never be eliminated. Other storage classes are shader local and can have their load/store eliminated. It can be considered an optimization to largely eliminate such loads/stores by moving them into intermediate results in SSA form.

## 1.7 Built-In Variables

SPIR-V identifies built-in variables from a high-level language with an enumerant decoration. This assigns any unusual semantics to the variable. Built-in variables must otherwise be declared with their correct SPIR-V type and treated the same as any other variable.

## 1.8 Specialization

*Specialization* enables creating a portable SPIR-V module outside the target execution environment, based on constant values that won't be known until inside the execution environment. For example, to size a fixed array with a constant not known during creation of a module, but known when the module will be lowered to the target architecture.

See [Specialization](#) in the next section for more details.

## 1.9 Example

The SPIR-V form is binary, not human readable, and fully described in [Binary Form](#). This is an example disassembly to give a basic idea of what SPIR-V looks like:

GLSL fragment shader:

```
#version 450

in vec4 color1;
in vec4 multiplier;
noperspective in vec4 color2;
out vec4 color;

struct S {
    bool b;
    vec4 v[5];
    int i;
};

uniform blockName {
    S s;
    bool cond;
};

void main()
{
    vec4 scale = vec4(1.0, 1.0, 2.0, 1.0);

    if (cond)
        color = color1 + s.v[2];
    else
        color = sqrt(color2) * scale;

    for (int i = 0; i < 4; ++i)
        color *= multiplier;
}
```

Corresponding SPIR-V:

```
; Magic:      0x07230203 (SPIR-V)
; Version:    0x00010000 (Version: 1.0.0)
; Generator:  0x00080001 (Khronos Glslang Reference Front End; 1)
; Bound:      63
; Schema:     0

                OpCapability Shader
%1 = OpExtInstImport "GLSL.std.450"
                OpMemoryModel Logical GLSL450
                OpEntryPoint Fragment %4 "main" %31 %33 %42 %57
                OpExecutionMode %4 OriginLowerLeft

; Debug information
                OpSource GLSL 450
                OpName %4 "main"
                OpName %9 "scale"
                OpName %17 "S"
                OpMemberName %17 0 "b"
                OpMemberName %17 1 "v"
                OpMemberName %17 2 "i"
```

```

        OpName %18 "blockName"
        OpMemberName %18 0 "s"
        OpMemberName %18 1 "cond"
        OpName %20 ""
        OpName %31 "color"
        OpName %33 "color1"
        OpName %42 "color2"
        OpName %48 "i"
        OpName %57 "multiplier"

; Annotations (non-debug)
    OpDecorate %15 ArrayStride 16
    OpMemberDecorate %17 0 Offset 0
    OpMemberDecorate %17 1 Offset 16
    OpMemberDecorate %17 2 Offset 96
    OpMemberDecorate %18 0 Offset 0
    OpMemberDecorate %18 1 Offset 112
    OpDecorate %18 Block
    OpDecorate %20 DescriptorSet 0
    OpDecorate %42 NoPerspective

; All types, variables, and constants
    %2 = OpTypeVoid
    %3 = OpTypeFunction %2 ; void ()
    %6 = OpTypeFloat 32 ; 32-bit float
    %7 = OpTypeVector %6 4 ; vec4
    %8 = OpTypePointer Function %7 ; function-local vec4*
    %10 = OpConstant %6 1
    %11 = OpConstant %6 2
    %12 = OpConstantComposite %7 %10 %10 %11 %10 ; vec4(1.0, 1.0, 2.0, 1.0)
    %13 = OpTypeInt 32 0 ; 32-bit int, sign-less
    %14 = OpConstant %13 5
    %15 = OpTypeArray %7 %14
    %16 = OpTypeInt 32 1
    %17 = OpTypeStruct %13 %15 %16
    %18 = OpTypeStruct %17 %13
    %19 = OpTypePointer Uniform %18
    %20 = OpVariable %19 Uniform
    %21 = OpConstant %16 1
    %22 = OpTypePointer Uniform %13
    %25 = OpTypeBool
    %26 = OpConstant %13 0
    %30 = OpTypePointer Output %7
    %31 = OpVariable %30 Output
    %32 = OpTypePointer Input %7
    %33 = OpVariable %32 Input
    %35 = OpConstant %16 0
    %36 = OpConstant %16 2
    %37 = OpTypePointer Uniform %7
    %42 = OpVariable %32 Input
    %47 = OpTypePointer Function %16
    %55 = OpConstant %16 4
    %57 = OpVariable %32 Input

; All functions
    %4 = OpFunction %2 None %3 ; main()
    %5 = OpLabel
    %9 = OpVariable %8 Function
    %48 = OpVariable %47 Function

```

```

    OpStore %9 %12
%23 = OpAccessChain %22 %20 %21          ; location of cond
%24 = OpLoad %13 %23                     ; load 32-bit int from cond
%27 = OpINotEqual %25 %24 %26             ; convert to bool
    OpSelectionMerge %29 None              ; structured if
    OpBranchConditional %27 %28 %41        ; if cond
%28 = OpLabel                             ; then
%34 = OpLoad %7 %33
%38 = OpAccessChain %37 %20 %35 %21 %36   ; s.v[2]
%39 = OpLoad %7 %38
%40 = OpFAdd %7 %34 %39
    OpStore %31 %40
    OpBranch %29
%41 = OpLabel                             ; else
%43 = OpLoad %7 %42
%44 = OpExtInst %7 %1 Sqrt %43            ; extended instruction sqrt
%45 = OpLoad %7 %9
%46 = OpFMul %7 %44 %45
    OpStore %31 %46
    OpBranch %29
%29 = OpLabel                             ; endif
    OpStore %48 %35
    OpBranch %49
%49 = OpLabel
    OpLoopMerge %51 %52 None              ; structured loop
    OpBranch %53
%53 = OpLabel
%54 = OpLoad %16 %48
%56 = OpSLessThan %25 %54 %55             ; i < 4 ?
    OpBranchConditional %56 %50 %51        ; body or break
%50 = OpLabel                             ; body
%58 = OpLoad %7 %57
%59 = OpLoad %7 %31
%60 = OpFMul %7 %59 %58
    OpStore %31 %60
    OpBranch %52
%52 = OpLabel                             ; continue target
%61 = OpLoad %16 %48
%62 = OpIAdd %16 %61 %21                  ; ++i
    OpStore %48 %62
    OpBranch %49                          ; loop back
%51 = OpLabel                             ; loop merge point
    OpReturn
    OpFunctionEnd

```

## 2 Specification

### 2.1 Language Capabilities

A SPIR-V module is consumed by an execution environment, specified by a client API, that needs to support the features used by that SPIR-V module. Features are classified through [capabilities](#). Capabilities used by a particular SPIR-V module must be declared early in that module with the [OpCapability](#) instruction. Then:

- A validator can validate that the module uses only its declared capabilities.
- An execution environment is allowed to reject modules declaring capabilities it does not support. (See client API specifications for environment-specific rules.)

All available capabilities and their dependencies form a capability hierarchy, fully listed in the [capability](#) section. Only top-level capabilities need to be declared; their dependencies are automatically included.

This (SPIR-V) specification provides capability-specific validation rules, in the [validation section](#). To ensure portability, each client API needs to include the following:

- Which capabilities in the [capability](#) section it requires environments to support, and hence allows in SPIR-V modules.
- Required limits, if they are beyond the [Universal Limits](#).
- Any validation requirements specific to the environment that are not tied to specific capabilities, and hence not covered in the SPIR-V specification.

### 2.2 Terms

#### 2.2.1 Instructions

*Word*: 32 bits.

*<id>*: A numerical name; the name used to refer to an object, a type, a function, a label, etc. An *<id>* always consumes one [word](#). The *<id>*s defined by a module obey [SSA](#).

*Result <id>*: Most instructions define a result, named by an *<id>* explicitly provided in the instruction. The *Result <id>* is used as an operand in other instructions to refer to the instruction that defined it.

*Literal String*: A nul-terminated stream of characters consuming an integral number of [words](#). The character set is Unicode in the UTF-8 encoding scheme. The UTF-8 octets (8-bit bytes) are packed four per [word](#), following the little-endian convention (i.e., the first octet is in the lowest-order 8 bits of the word). The final word contains the string's nul-termination character (0), and all contents past the end of the string in the final word are padded with 0.

*Literal Number*: A numeric value consuming one or more [words](#). An instruction will determine what type a literal will be interpreted as. When the type's bit width is larger than one word, the literal's low-order words appear first. When the type's bit width is less than 32-bits, the literal's value appears in the low-order bits of the word, and the high-order bits must be 0 for a [floating-point type](#), or 0 for an [integer type](#) with *Signedness* of 0, or sign extended when *Signedness* is 1. (Similarly for the remaining bits of widths larger than 32 bits but not a multiple of 32 bits.)

*Literal*: A *Literal String* or a *Literal Number*.

*Operand*: A one-[word](#) argument to an instruction. E.g., it could be an *<id>*, or a (part of a) [literal](#). Which form it holds is always explicitly known from the opcode.

*Immediate*: [Operand\(s\)](#) directly holding a literal value rather than an *<id>*. Immediate values larger than one [word](#) will consume multiple operands, one per word. That is, operand counting is always done per word, not per immediate.

*WordCount*: The complete number of [words](#) taken by an instruction, including the word holding the word count and opcode, and any optional operands. An instruction's word count is the total space taken by the instruction.

*Instruction:* After a header, a module is simply a linear list of instructions. An instruction contains a [word count](#), an opcode, an optional [Result <id>](#), an optional [<id>](#) of the instruction's type, and a variable list of operands. All instruction opcodes and semantics are listed in [Instructions](#).

*Decoration:* Auxiliary information such as built-in variable, stream numbers, invariance, interpolation type, relaxed precision, etc., added to [<id>s](#) or structure-type members through [Decorations](#). Decorations are enumerated in Decoration in the [Binary Form](#) section.

*Object:* An instantiation of a non-void type, either as the [Result <id>](#) of an operation, or created through [OpVariable](#).

*Memory Object:* An object created through [OpVariable](#). Such an object can die on function exit, if it was a function variable, or exist for the duration of an entry point.

*Intermediate Object* or *Intermediate Value* or *Intermediate Result:* An object created by an operation (not memory allocated by [OpVariable](#)) and dying on its last consumption.

*Constant Instruction:* Either a specialization-constant instruction or a fixed constant instruction: Instructions that start "OpConstant" or "OpSpec".

*[a, b]:* This square-bracket notation means the range from *a* to *b*, inclusive of *a* and *b*. Parenthesis exclude their end point, so, for example, *(a, b]* means *a* to *b* excluding *a* but including *b*.

## 2.2.2 Types

*Boolean type:* The type returned by [OpTypeBool](#).

*Integer type:* Any width signed or unsigned type from [OpTypeInt](#). By convention, the lowest-order bit will be referred to as bit-number 0, and the highest-order bit as bit-number *Width* - 1.

*Floating-point type:* Any width type from [OpTypeFloat](#).

*Numerical type:* An [integer](#) type or a [floating-point](#) type.

*Scalar:* A single instance of a [numerical type](#) or [Boolean type](#). Scalars will also be called *components* when being discussed either by themselves or in the context of the contents of a [vector](#).

*Vector:* An ordered homogeneous collection of two or more [scalars](#). Vector sizes are quite restrictive and dependent on the execution model.

*Matrix:* An ordered homogeneous collection of vectors. When vectors are part of a matrix, they will also be called *columns*. Matrix sizes are quite restrictive and dependent on the execution model.

*Array:* An ordered homogeneous collection of any non-void-type objects. When an object is part of an array, it will also be called an *element*. Array sizes are generally not restricted.

*Structure:* An ordered heterogeneous collection of any non-void types. When an object is part of a structure, it will also be called a *member*.

*Aggregate:* A [structure](#) or an [array](#).

*Composite:* An [aggregate](#), a [matrix](#), or a [vector](#).

*Image:* A traditional texture or image; SPIR-V has this single name for these. An image type is declared with [OpTypeImage](#). An image does not include any information about how to access, filter, or sample it.

*Sampler:* Settings that describe how to access, filter, or sample an [image](#). Can come either from literal declarations of settings or be an opaque reference to externally bound settings. A sampler does not include an [image](#).

*Sampled Image:* An [image](#) combined with a [sampler](#), enabling filtered accesses of the image's contents.

*Concrete Type:* A [numerical](#) scalar, vector, or matrix type, or [OpTypePointer](#) when using a [Physical addressing model](#), or any aggregate containing only these types.

*Abstract Type:* An [OpTypeVoid](#) or [OpTypeBool](#), or [OpTypePointer](#) when using the [Logical addressing model](#), or any aggregate type containing any of these.

*Opaque Type:* A type that is, or contains, or points to, or contains pointers to, any of the following types:

- [OpTypeImage](#)
- [OpTypeSampler](#)
- [OpTypeSampledImage](#)
- [OpTypeOpaque](#)
- [OpTypeEvent](#)
- [OpTypeDeviceEvent](#)
- [OpTypeReserveId](#)
- [OpTypeQueue](#)
- [OpTypePipe](#)
- [OpTypeForwardPointer](#)

### 2.2.3 Module

*Module:* A single unit of SPIR-V. It can contain multiple [entry points](#), but only one set of [capabilities](#).

*Entry Point:* A function in a [module](#) where execution begins. A single *entry point* is limited to a single [execution model](#). An entry point is declared using [OpEntryPoint](#).

*Execution Model:* A graphical-pipeline stage or OpenCL kernel. These are enumerated in [Execution Model](#).

*Execution Mode:* Modes of operation relating to the interface or execution environment of the module. These are enumerated in [Execution Mode](#). Generally, modes do not change the semantics of instructions within a SPIR-V module.

*Vertex Processor:* Any stage or execution model that processes vertices: Vertex, tessellation control, tessellation evaluation, and geometry. Explicitly excludes fragment and compute execution models.

### 2.2.4 Control Flow

*Block:* A contiguous sequence of instructions starting with an [OpLabel](#), ending with a [branch](#) instruction, and having no other label or branch instructions.

*Branch Instruction:* One of the following, used to terminate blocks:

- [OpBranch](#)
- [OpBranchConditional](#)
- [OpSwitch](#)
- [OpKill](#)
- [OpReturn](#)
- [OpReturnValue](#)
- [OpUnreachable](#)

*Dominate:* A block *A* dominates a block *B*, where *A* and *B* are in the same function, if every path from the function's entry point to block *B* goes through block *A*.

*Post Dominate:* A block *B* post dominates a block *A*, where *A* and *B* are in the same function, if every path from *A* to a function-return instruction goes through block *B*.

*Control-Flow Graph:* The graph formed by a function's blocks and branches. The blocks are the graph's nodes, and the branches the graph's edges.

*CFG:* Control-flow graph.

*Back Edge:* If a depth-first traversal is done on a function's CFG, starting from the first block of the function, a *back edge* is a branch to a previously visited block. A *back-edge block* is the block containing such a branch.

*Merge Instruction:* One of the following, used before a branch instruction to declare structured control flow:



- [OpSelectionMerge](#)
- [OpLoopMerge](#)

*Header Block:* A block containing a [merge instruction](#).

*Loop Header:* A [header block](#) whose merge instruction is an [OpLoopMerge](#).

*Merge Block:* A block declared by the *Merge Block* operand of a [merge instruction](#).

*Break Block:* A block containing a branch to the *Merge Block* of a loop [header's merge instruction](#).

*Continue Block:* A block containing a branch to an [OpLoopMerge](#) instruction's *Continue Target*.

*Return Block:* A block containing an [OpReturn](#) or [OpReturnValue](#) branch.

*Invocation:* A single execution of an entry point in a SPIR-V module, operating only on the amount of data explicitly exposed by the semantics of the instructions. (Any implicit operation on additional instances of data would comprise additional invocations.) For example, in compute execution models, a single invocation operates only on a single work item, or, in a vertex execution model, a single invocation operates only on a single vertex.

*Subgroup:* The set of invocations exposed as running concurrently with the current invocation. In compute models, the current workgroup is a superset of the subgroup.

*Invocation Group:* The complete set of invocations collectively processing a particular compute workgroup or graphical operation, where the scope of a "graphical operation" is implementation dependent, but at least as large as a single point, line, triangle, or patch, and at most as large as a single rendering command, as defined by the client API.

*Derivative Group:* Defined only for the **Fragment Execution Model**: The set of invocations collectively processing a single point, line, or triangle, including any helper invocations.

*Dynamic Instance:* Within a single invocation, a single static instruction can be executed multiple times, giving multiple dynamic instances of that instruction. This can happen when the instruction is executed in a loop, or in a function called from multiple call sites, or combinations of multiple of these. Different loop iterations and different dynamic function-call-site chains yield different dynamic instances of such an instruction. Dynamic instances are distinguished by the control-flow path within an invocation, not by which [invocation](#) executed it. That is, different invocations of an entry point execute the same dynamic instances of an instruction when they follow the same control-flow path, starting from that entry point.

*Dynamically Uniform:* An `<id>` is dynamically uniform for a [dynamic instance](#) consuming it when its value is the same for all invocations (in the [invocation group](#)) that execute that dynamic instance.

*Uniform Control Flow:* Uniform control flow (or converged control flow) occurs when all invocations in the [invocation group](#) or [derivative group](#) execute the same control-flow path (and hence the same sequence of [dynamic instances](#) of instructions). Uniform control flow is the initial state at the entry point, and lasts until a conditional branch takes different control paths for different invocations (non-uniform or divergent control flow). Such divergence can reconverge, with all the invocations once again executing the same control-flow path, and this re-establishes the existence of uniform control flow. If control flow is uniform upon entry into a [header block](#), and all invocations leave that dynamic instance of the header block's control-flow construct via the header block's declared merge block, then control flow reconverges to be uniform at that merge block.

## 2.3 Physical Layout of a SPIR-V Module and Instruction

A SPIR-V module is a single linear stream of [words](#). The first words are shown in the following table:

Table 1: First Words of Physical Layout

Word Number	Contents
0	<a href="#">Magic Number</a> .
1	Version number. The bytes are, high-order to low-order:  $0 \mid \text{Major Number} \mid \text{Minor Number} \mid 0$  Hence, version 1.00 is the value 0x00010000.
2	Generator's magic number. It is associated with the tool that generated the module. Its value does not affect any semantics, and is allowed to be 0. Using a non-0 value is encouraged, and can be registered with Khronos at <a href="https://www.khronos.org/registry/spir-v/api/spir-v.xml">https://www.khronos.org/registry/spir-v/api/spir-v.xml</a> .
3	<i>Bound</i> ; where all <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;s</a> in this module are guaranteed to satisfy  $0 < id < Bound$  <i>Bound</i> should be small, smaller is better, with all <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> in a module being densely packed and near 0.
4	0 (Reserved for instruction schema, if needed.)
5	First word of instruction stream, see below.

All remaining words are a linear sequence of instructions.

Each instruction is a stream of [words](#):

Table 2: Instruction Physical Layout

Instruction Word Number	Contents
0	Opcode: The 16 high-order bits are the <a href="#">WordCount</a> of the instruction. The 16 low-order bits are the opcode enumerant.
1	Optional instruction type <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> (presence determined by opcode).
.	Optional instruction <a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a> (presence determined by opcode).
.	Operand 1 (if needed)
.	Operand 2 (if needed)
...	...
<a href="#">WordCount</a> - 1	Operand <i>N</i> ( <i>N</i> is determined by WordCount minus the 1 to 3 words used for the opcode, instruction type <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> , and instruction <a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a> ).

Instructions are variable length due both to having optional instruction type [<id>](#) and [Result <id>](#) words as well as a variable number of operands. The details for each specific instruction are given in the [Binary Form](#) section.

## 2.4 Logical Layout of a Module

The instructions of a SPIR-V module must be in the following order:

1. All [OpCapability](#) instructions.
2. Optional [OpExtension](#) instructions (extensions to SPIR-V).
3. Optional [OpExtInstImport](#) instructions.
4. The single required [OpMemoryModel](#) instruction.
5. All entry point declarations, using [OpEntryPoint](#).
6. All execution mode declarations, using [OpExecutionMode](#).
7. These [debug](#) instructions, which must be in the following order:
  - a. all [OpString](#), [OpSourceExtension](#), [OpSource](#), and [OpSourceContinued](#), without forward references.
  - b. all [OpName](#) and all [OpMemberName](#)
8. All [annotation](#) instructions:
  - a. all decoration instructions ([OpDecorate](#), [OpMemberDecorate](#), [OpGroupDecorate](#), [OpGroupMemberDecorate](#), and [OpDecorationGroup](#)).
9. All type declarations ([OpTypeXXX](#) instructions), all [constant instructions](#), and all global variable declarations (all [OpVariable](#) instructions whose [Storage Class](#) is not **Function**). All operands in all these instructions must be declared before being used. Otherwise, they can be in any order. This section is also the first section to allow use of [OpLine](#) debug information.
10. All function declarations ("declarations" are functions without a body; there is no forward declaration to a function with a body). A function declaration is as follows.
  - a. Function declaration, using [OpFunction](#).
  - b. Function parameter declarations, using [OpFunctionParameter](#).
  - c. Function end, using [OpFunctionEnd](#).
11. All function definitions (functions with a body). A function definition is as follows.
  - a. Function definition, using [OpFunction](#).
  - b. Function parameter declarations, using [OpFunctionParameter](#).
  - c. Block
  - d. Block
  - e. ...
  - f. Function end, using [OpFunctionEnd](#).

Within a function definition:

- A block always starts with an [OpLabel](#) instruction. This may be immediately preceded by an [OpLine](#) instruction, but the **OpLabel** is considered as the beginning of the block.
- A block always ends with a branch instruction (see [validation rules](#) for more detail).
- All [OpVariable](#) instructions in a function must have a [Storage Class](#) of **Function**.
- All [OpVariable](#) instructions in a function must be in the first block in the function. These instructions, together with any immediately preceding [OpLine](#) instructions, must be the first instructions in that block. (Note the validation rules prevent [OpPhi](#) instructions in the first block of a function.)
- A function definition (starts with [OpFunction](#)) can be immediately preceded by an [OpLine](#) instruction.

Forward references (an operand *<id>* that appears before the [Result <id>](#) defining it) are allowed for:

- Operands that are an [OpFunction](#). This allows for recursion and early declaration of entry points.
- [Annotation](#)-instruction operands. This is required to fully know everything about a type or variable once it is declared.
- Labels.
- Loops can have forward references to a phi function.
- An [OpTypeForwardPointer](#) has a forward reference to an [OpTypePointer](#).
- An [OpTypeStruct](#) operand that's a forward reference to the *Pointer Type* operand to an [OpTypeForwardPointer](#).
- The list of *<id>* provided in the [OpEntryPoint](#) instruction.

In all cases, there is enough type information to enable a single simple pass through a module to transform it. For example, function calls have all the type information in the call, phi-functions don't change type, and labels don't have type. The pointer forward reference allows structures to contain pointers to themselves or to be mutually recursive (through pointers), without needing additional type information.

The [Validation Rules](#) section lists additional rules that must be satisfied.

## 2.5 Instructions

Most instructions create a [Result <id>](#), as provided in the *Result <id>* field of the instruction. These *Result <id>*s are then referred to by other instructions through their *<id>* operands. All instruction operands are specified in the [Binary Form](#) section.

Instructions are explicit about whether they require [immediates](#), rather than an *<id>* referring to some other result. This is strictly known just from the opcode.

- An immediate 32-bit (or smaller) integer is always one operand directly holding a 32-bit two's-complement value.
- An immediate 32-bit float is always one operand, directly holding a 32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point representation.
- An immediate 64-bit float is always two operands, directly holding a 64-bit IEEE 754 representation. The low-order 32 bits appear in the first operand.

### 2.5.1 SSA Form

A module is always in static single assignment (SSA) form. That is, there is always exactly one instruction resulting in any particular [Result <id>](#). Storing into variables declared in memory is not subject to this; such stores do not create *Result <id>*s. Accessing declared variables is done through:

- [OpVariable](#) to allocate an object in memory and create a *Result <id>* that is the name of a pointer to it.
- [OpAccessChain](#) or [OpInBoundsAccessChain](#) to create a pointer to a subpart of a [composite](#) object in memory.
- [OpLoad](#) through a pointer, giving the loaded object a *Result <id>* that can then be used as an operand in other instructions.
- [OpStore](#) through a pointer, to write a value. There is no *Result <id>* for an [OpStore](#).

[OpLoad](#) and [OpStore](#) instructions can often be eliminated, using [intermediate](#) results instead. When this happens in multiple control-flow paths, these values need to be merged again at the path's merge point. Use [OpPhi](#) to merge such values together.

## 2.6 Entry Point and Execution Model

The [OpEntryPoint](#) instruction identifies an [entry point](#) with two key things: an execution model and a function definition. Execution models include **Vertex**, **GLCompute**, etc. (one for each graphical stage), as well as **Kernel** for OpenCL kernels. For the complete list, see [Execution Model](#). An [OpEntryPoint](#) also supplies a name that can be used externally to identify the entry point, and a declaration of all the **Input** and **Output** variables that form its input/output interface.

The static function call graphs rooted at two entry points are allowed to overlap, so that function definitions and global variable definitions can be shared. The execution model and any execution modes associated with an entry point apply to the entire static function call graph rooted at that entry point. This rule implies that a function appearing in both call graphs of two distinct entry points may behave differently in each case. Similarly, variables whose semantics depend on properties of an entry point, e.g. those using the [Input Storage Class](#), may behave differently when used in call graphs rooted in two different entry points.

## 2.7 Execution Modes

Information like the following is declared with [OpExecutionMode](#) instructions. For example,

- number of invocations (**Invocations**)
- vertex-order CCW (**VertexOrderCcw**)
- triangle strip generation (**OutputTriangleStrip**)
- number of output vertices (**OutputVertices**)
- etc.

For a complete list, see [Execution Mode](#).

## 2.8 Types and Variables

Types are built up hierarchically, using [OpTypeXXX](#) instructions. The [Result <id>](#) of an [OpTypeXXX](#) instruction becomes a type [<id>](#) for future use where type [<id>](#)s are needed (therefore, [OpTypeXXX](#) instructions do not have a type [<id>](#), like most other instructions do).

The "leaves" to start building with are types like [OpTypeFloat](#), [OpTypeInt](#), [OpTypeImage](#), [OpTypeEvent](#), etc. Other types are built up from the [Result <id>](#) of these. The numerical types are parameterized to specify bit width and signed vs. unsigned.

Higher-level types are then constructed using opcodes like [OpTypeVector](#), [OpTypeMatrix](#), [OpTypeImage](#), [OpTypeArray](#), [OpTypeRuntimeArray](#), [OpTypeStruct](#), and [OpTypePointer](#). These are parameterized by number of components, array size, member lists, etc. The image types are parameterized by the return type, dimensionality, arrayness, etc. To do sampling or filtering operations, a type from [OpTypeSampledImage](#) is used that contains both an [image](#) and a [sampler](#). Such a [sampled image](#) can be set directly by the API, or combined in a SPIR-V module from an independent image and an independent sampler.

Types are built bottom up: A parameterizing operand in a type must be defined before being used.

Some additional information about the type of an [<id>](#) can be provided using the decoration instructions ([OpDecorate](#), [OpMemberDecorate](#), [OpGroupDecorate](#), [OpGroupMemberDecorate](#), and [OpDecorationGroup](#)). These can add, for example, **Invariant** to an [<id>](#) created by another instruction. See the full list of [Decorations](#) in the [Binary Form](#) section.

Two different type [<id>](#)s form, by definition, two different types. It is valid to declare multiple [aggregate](#) type [<id>](#)s having the same opcode and operands. This is to allow multiple instances of aggregate types with the same structure to be [decorated](#) differently. (Different decorations are not required; two different aggregate type [<id>](#)s are allowed to have identical declarations and decorations, and will still be two different types.) Non-aggregate types are different: It is invalid to declare multiple type [<id>](#)s for the same scalar, vector, or matrix type. That is, non-aggregate type declarations must all have different opcodes or operands. (Note that non-aggregate types cannot be decorated in ways that affect their type.)

Variables are declared to be of an already built type, and placed in a Storage Class. Storage classes include **UniformConstant**, **Input**, **Workgroup**, etc. and are fully specified in [Storage Class](#). Variables declared with the **Function** Storage Class can have their lifetime's specified within their function using the [OpLifetimeStart](#) and [OpLifetimeStop](#) instructions.

Intermediate results are typed by the instruction's type *<id>*, which must validate with respect to the operation being done.

Built-in variables needing special driver handling (having unique semantics) are declared using [OpDecorate](#) or [OpMemberDecorate](#) with the **BuiltIn Decoration**, followed by a **BuiltIn** enumerant. This decoration is applied to a variable or a structure-type member.

## 2.9 Function Calling

To call a function defined in the current module or a function declared to be imported from another module, use [OpFunctionCall](#) with an operand that is the *<id>* of the [OpFunction](#) to call, and the *<id>*s of the arguments to pass. All arguments are passed by value into the called function. This includes pointers, through which a callee object could be modified.

## 2.10 Extended Instruction Sets

Many operations and/or built-in function calls from high-level languages are represented through *extended instruction sets*. Extended instruction sets will include things like

- trigonometric functions: `sin()`, `cos()`, ...
- exponentiation functions: `exp()`, `pow()`, ...
- geometry functions: `reflect()`, `smoothstep()`, ...
- functions having rich performance/accuracy trade-offs
- etc.

Non-extended instructions, those that are core SPIR-V instructions, are listed in the [Binary Form](#) section. Native operations include:

- Basic arithmetic: `+`, `-`, `*`, `min()`, scalar \* vector, etc.
- Texturing, to help with back-end decoding and support special code-motion rules.
- Derivatives, due to special code-motion rules.

Extended instruction sets are specified in independent specifications. They can be referenced (but not specified) in this specification. The separate extended instruction set specification will specify instruction opcodes, semantics, and instruction names.

To use an extended instruction set, first import it by name string using [OpExtInstImport](#) and giving it a **Result <id>**:

```
<extinst-id> OpExtInstImport "name-of-extended-instruction-set"
```

The "name-of-extended-instruction-set" is a literal string. The standard convention for this string is

```
"<source language name>.<package name>.<version>"
```

For example "GLSL.std.450" could be the name of the core built-in functions for GLSL versions 450 and earlier.

---

### Note

There is nothing precluding having two "mirror" sets of instructions with different names but the same opcode values, which could, for example, let modifying just the import statement to change a performance/accuracy trade off.

---

Then, to call a specific extended instruction, use **OpExtInst**:

```
OpExtInst <extinst-id> instruction-number operand0, operand1, ...
```

Extended instruction-set specifications will provide semantics for each "instruction-number". It is up to the specific specification what the overloading rules are on operand type. The specification must be clear on its semantics, and producers/consumers of it must follow those semantics.

By convention, it is recommended that all external specifications include an **enum** {...} listing all the "instruction-numbers", and a mapping between these numbers and a string representing the instruction name. However, there are no requirements that instruction name strings are provided or mangled.

---

#### Note

Producing and consuming extended instructions can be done entirely through numbers (no string parsing). An extended instruction set specification provides opcode enumerant values for the instructions, and these will be produced by the front end and consumed by the back end.

---

## 2.11 Structured Control Flow

SPIR-V can explicitly declare structured control-flow *constructs* using **merge instructions**. These explicitly declare a **header block** before the control flow diverges and a **merge block** where control flow subsequently converges. These blocks delimit constructs that must nest, and can only be entered and exited in structured ways, as per the following.

Structured control-flow declarations must satisfy the following rules:

- the **merge block** declared by a **header block** cannot be a merge block declared by any other header block
- each **header block** must **dominate** its **merge block**, unless the merge block is unreachable in the CFG
- all CFG **back edges** must branch to a **loop header**, with each **loop header** having exactly one back edge branching to it
- for a given loop, its **back-edge block** must **post dominate** the **OpLoopMerge's Continue Target**, and that **Continue Target** must dominate that back-edge block

A structured control-flow *construct* is then defined as one of:

- a *selection construct*: the set of blocks dominated by a selection header, minus the set of blocks dominated by the header's merge block
- a *continue construct*: the set of blocks dominated by an **OpLoopMerge's Continue Target** and post dominated by the corresponding back-edge block
- a *loop construct*: the set of blocks dominated by a **loop header**, minus the set of blocks dominated by the loop's merge block, minus the loop's corresponding *continue construct*
- a *case construct*: the set of blocks dominated by an **OpSwitch Target** or *Default*, minus the set of blocks dominated by the **OpSwitch's** merge block (this construct is only defined for those **OpSwitch Target** or *Default* that are not equal to the **OpSwitch's** corresponding merge block)

The above structured control-flow constructs must satisfy the following rules:

- if a construct contains another header block, then it also contains that header's corresponding merge block
- the only blocks in a construct that can branch outside the construct are
  - a block branching to the construct's merge block
  - a block branching from one *case construct* to another, for the same **OpSwitch**
  - a **continue block** for the innermost loop it is nested inside of

- a [break block](#) for the innermost loop it is nested inside of
- a [return block](#)
- additionally for switches:
  - an **OpSwitch** block dominates all its defined *case constructs*
  - each *case construct* has at most one branch to another *case construct*
  - each *case construct* is branched to by at most one other *case construct*
  - if *Target T1* branches to *Target T2*, or if *Target T1* branches to the *Default* and the *Default* branches to *Target T2*, then *T1* must immediately precede *T2* in the list of the [OpSwitch Target](#) operands

## 2.12 Specialization

*Specialization* is intended for constant objects that will not have known constant values until after initial generation of a SPIR-V module. Such objects are called *specialization constants*.

A SPIR-V module containing specialization constants can consume one or more externally provided *specializations*: A set of final constant values for some subset of the module's *specialization constants*. Applying these final constant values yields a new module having fewer remaining specialization constants. A module also contains default values for any specialization constants that never get externally specialized.

---

### Note

No optimizing transforms are required to make a *specialized* module functionally correct. The specializing transform is straightforward and explicitly defined below.

---



---

### Note

Ad hoc specializing should not be done through constants ([OpConstant](#) or [OpConstantComposite](#)) that get overwritten: A SPIR-V → SPIR-V transform might want to do something irreversible with the value of such a constant, unconstrained from the possibility that its value could be later changed.

---

Within a module, a *Specialization Constant* is declared with one of these instructions:

- [OpSpecConstantTrue](#)
- [OpSpecConstantFalse](#)
- [OpSpecConstant](#)
- [OpSpecConstantComposite](#)
- [OpSpecConstantOp](#)

The literal operands to [OpSpecConstant](#) are the default numerical specialization constants. Similarly, the "True" and "False" parts of [OpSpecConstantTrue](#) and [OpSpecConstantFalse](#) provide the default Boolean specialization constants. These default values make an external specialization optional. However, such a default constant is applied only after all external specializations are complete, and none contained a specialization for it.

An external specialization is provided as a logical list of pairs. Each pair is a **SpecId Decoration** of a scalar specialization instruction along with its specialization constant. The numeric values are exactly what the operands would be to a corresponding [OpConstant](#) instruction. Boolean values are true if non-zero and false if zero.

Specializing a module is straightforward. The following specialization-constant instructions can be updated with specialization constants, and replaced in place, leaving everything else in the module exactly the same:



```

OpSpecConstantTrue  -> OpConstantTrue  or OpConstantFalse
OpSpecConstantFalse -> OpConstantTrue  or OpConstantFalse
OpSpecConstant      -> OpConstant
OpSpecConstantComposite -> OpConstantComposite

```

The **OpSpecConstantOp** instruction is specialized by executing the operation and replacing the instruction with the result. The result can be expressed in terms of a **constant instruction** that is not a specialization-constant instruction. (Note, however, this resulting instruction might not have the same size as the original instruction, so is not a "replaced in place" operation.)

When applying an external specialization, the following (and only the following) must be modified to be non-specialization-constant instructions:

- specialization-constant instructions with values provided by the specialization
- specialization-constant instructions that consume nothing but non-specialization constant instructions (including those that the partial specialization transformed from specialization-constant instructions; these are in order, so it is a single pass to do so)

A full specialization can also be done, when requested or required, in which all specialization-constant instructions will be modified to non-specialization-constant instructions, using the default values where required.

## 2.13 Linkage

The ability to have partially linked modules and libraries is provided as part of the **Linkage** capability.

By default, functions and global variables are private to a module and cannot be accessed by other modules. However, a module may be written to *export* or *import* functions and global (module scope) variables. Imported functions and global variable definitions are resolved at linkage time. A module is considered to be partially linked if it depends on imported values.

Within a module, imported or exported values are decorated using the **Linkage Attributes Decoration**. This decoration assigns the following linkage attributes to decorated values:

- A **Linkage Type**.
- A *name*, which is a **Literal String**, and is used to uniquely identify exported values.

---

### Note

When resolving imported functions, the **Function Control** and all **Function Parameter Attributes** are taken from the function definition, and not from the function declaration.

---

## 2.14 Relaxed Precision

The **RelaxedPrecision Decoration** allows 32-bit integer and 32-bit floating-point operations to execute with a relaxed precision of somewhere between 16 and 32 bits.

For a floating-point operation, operating at relaxed precision means that the minimum requirements for range and precision are as follows:

- the floating point range may be as small as  $(-2^{14}, 2^{14})$
- the floating point magnitude range may be as small as  $(2^{-14}, 2^{14})$
- the relative floating point precision may be as small as  $2^{-10}$

Relative floating-point precision is defined as the worst case (i.e. largest) ratio of the smallest step in relation to the value for all non-zero values:

$$\text{Precision}_{\text{relative}} = (\text{abs}(v_1 - v_2)_{\min} / \text{abs}(v_1))_{\max} \text{ for } v_1 \neq 0, v_2 \neq 0, v_1 \neq v_2$$

For integer operations, operating at relaxed precision means that the operation will be evaluated by an operation in which, for some  $N$ ,  $16 \leq N \leq 32$ :

- all inputs are truncated to  $N$  bits, using either signed or unsigned truncation as appropriate for the operation in question,
- the operation is executed as though its type were  $N$  bits in size,
- finally, the result is zero or sign extended to 32 bits as determined by the signedness of the result type of the operation.

The **RelaxedPrecision** Decoration can be applied to:

- The **<id>** of a variable, where the variable's type is a scalar, vector, or matrix, or an array of scalar, vector, or matrix. In all cases, the components in the type must be a 32-bit **numerical** type.
- The **Result <id>** of an instruction that operates on numerical types, meaning the instruction is to operate at relaxed precision.
- The **Result <id>** of an **OpFunction** meaning the function's returned result is at relaxed precision. It cannot be applied to **OpTypeFunction** or to an **OpFunction** whose return type is **OpTypeVoid**.
- A structure-type member (through **OpMemberDecorate**).

When applied to a variable or structure member, all loads and stores from the decorated object may be treated as though they were decorated with **RelaxedPrecision**. Loads may also be decorated with **RelaxedPrecision**, in which case they are treated as operating at relaxed precision.

All loads and stores involving relaxed precision still read and write 32 bits of data, respectively. Floating-point data read or written in such a manner is written in full 32-bit floating-point format. However, a load or store might reduce the precision (as allowed by **RelaxedPrecision**) of the destination value.

For debugging portability of floating-point operations, **OpQuantizeToF16** may be used to explicitly reduce the precision of a relaxed-precision result to 16-bit precision. (Integer-result precision can be reduced, for example, using left- and right-shift opcodes.)

## 2.15 Debug Information

Debug information is supplied with:

- Source-code text through **OpString**, **OpSource**, and **OpSourceContinued**.
- Object names through **OpName** and **OpMemberName**.
- Line numbers through **OpLine**.

A module will not lose any semantics when all such instructions are removed.

### 2.15.1 Function-Name Mangling

There is no functional dependency on how functions are named. Signature-typing information is explicitly provided, without any need for name "unmangling". (Valid modules can be created without inclusion of mangled names.)

By convention, for debugging purposes, modules with **OpSource** *Source Language* of OpenCL use the Itanium name-mangling standard.

## 2.16 Validation Rules

### 2.16.1 Universal Validation Rules

All modules must obey the following, or it is an invalid module:

- The stream of instructions must be ordered as described in the [Logical Layout](#) section.
- Any use of a feature described by a capability in the [capability](#) section requires that capability to be declared, either directly, or as a "depends on" capability on a capability that is declared.
- Non-structure types (scalars, vectors, arrays, etc.) with the same operand parameterization cannot be type aliases. For non-structures, two type *<id>s* match if-and-only-if the types match.
- If the **Logical addressing model** is selected:
  - [OpVariable](#) cannot allocate an object whose type is a pointer type (that is, it cannot create an object in memory that is itself a pointer and whose result would thus be a pointer to a pointer)
  - A pointer can only be an operand to the following instructions
    - \* [OpLoad](#)
    - \* [OpStore](#)
    - \* [OpAccessChain](#)
    - \* [OpInBoundsAccessChain](#)
  - A pointer can only be created by the following instructions:
    - \* [OpVariable](#)
    - \* [OpAccessChain](#)
    - \* [OpInBoundsAccessChain](#)
  - All indexes in [OpAccessChain](#) and [OpInBoundsAccessChain](#) that are [OpConstant](#) with type of [OpTypeInt](#) with a *signedness* of 1 must not have their sign bit set.
- SSA
  - Each *<id>* must appear exactly once as the [Result <id>](#) of an instruction.
  - The definition of an SSA *<id>* should dominate all uses of it, with the following exceptions:
    - \* Function calls may call functions not yet defined. However, note that the function's argument and return types will already be known at the call site.
    - \* Uses in a phi-function in a loop may consume definitions in the loop that don't dominate the use.
- Entry point and execution model
  - There is at least one [OpEntryPoint](#) instruction, unless the [Linkage](#) capability is being used.
  - No function can be targeted by both an [OpEntryPoint](#) instruction and an [OpFunctionCall](#) instruction.
- Functions
  - A function declaration (an [OpFunction](#) with no basic blocks), must have a **Linkage Attributes Decoration** with the **Import Linkage Type**.
  - A function definition (an [OpFunction](#) with basic blocks) cannot be decorated with the **Import Linkage Type**.
  - A function cannot have both a declaration and a definition (no forward declarations).
- Global (Module Scope) Variables
  - It is illegal to initialize an imported variable. This means that a module-scope [OpVariable](#) with initialization value cannot be marked with the **Import Linkage Type**.
- Control-Flow Graph (CFG)

- Blocks exist only within a function.
  - The first block in a function definition is the entry point of that function and cannot be the target of any branch. (Note this means it will have no [OpPhi](#) instructions.)
  - The order of blocks in a function must satisfy the rule that blocks appear before all blocks they dominate.
  - Each block starts with a label.
    - \* A label is made by [OpLabel](#).
    - \* This includes the first block of a function (**OpFunction** is not a label).
    - \* Labels are used only to form blocks.
  - The last instruction of each block is a [branch instruction](#).
  - Branch instructions can only appear as the last instruction in a block.
  - [OpLabel](#) instructions can only appear within a function.
  - All [branches](#) within a function must be to labels in that function.
- All [OpFunctionCall](#) *Function* operands are an [<id>](#) of an [OpFunction](#) in the same module.
  - Data rules
    - Scalar floating-point types can be parameterized only as 32 bit, plus any additional sizes enabled by [capabilities](#).
    - Scalar integer types can be parameterized only as 32 bit, plus any additional sizes enabled by [capabilities](#).
    - Vector types can only be parameterized with numerical types or the [OpTypeBool](#) type.
    - Vector types for can only be parameterized as having 2, 3, or 4 components, plus any additional sizes enabled by [capabilities](#).
    - Matrix types can only be parameterized with floating-point types.
    - Matrix types can only be parameterized as having only 2, 3, or 4 columns.
    - Specialization constants (see [Specialization](#)) are limited to integers, Booleans, floating-point numbers, and vectors of these.
    - Forward reference operands in an [OpTypeStruct](#)
      - \* must be later declared with [OpTypePointer](#)
      - \* the type pointed to must be an [OpTypeStruct](#)
      - \* had an earlier [OpTypeForwardPointer](#) forward reference to the same [<id>](#)
    - All [OpSampledImage](#) instructions must be in the same block in which their *Result <id>* are consumed. *Result <id>* from **OpSampledImage** instructions must not appear as operands to [OpPhi](#) instructions or [OpSelect](#) instructions, or any instructions other than the image lookup and query instructions specified to take an operand whose type is [OpTypeSampledImage](#).
    - Instructions for extracting a scalar image or scalar sampler out of a composite must only use [dynamically-uniform](#) indexes. They must be in the same block in which their *Result <id>* are consumed. Such *Result <id>* must not appear as operands to [OpPhi](#) instructions or [OpSelect](#) instructions, or any instructions other than the image instructions specified to operate on them.
  - Decoration rules
    - The **Aliased Decoration** can only be applied to [intermediate](#) objects that are pointers to non-void types.
    - The **Linkage Attributes Decoration** cannot be applied to functions targeted by an [OpEntryPoint](#) instruction.
    - A **BuiltIn Decoration** can only be applied as follows:
      - \* When applied to a structure-type member, all members of that structure type must also be decorated with **BuiltIn**. (No allowed mixing of built-in variables and non-built-in variables within a single structure.)
      - \* When applied to a structure-type member, that structure type cannot be contained as a member of another structure type.
      - \* There is at most one object per Storage Class that can contain a structure type containing members decorated with **BuiltIn**, consumed per entry-point.
  - [OpLoad](#) and [OpStore](#) can only consume objects whose type is a pointer.

- A **Result <id>** resulting from an instruction within a function can only be used in that function.
- A function call must have the same number of arguments as the function definition (or declaration) has parameters, and their respective types must match.
- An instruction requiring a specific number of operands must have that many operands. The **word count** must agree.
- Each opcode specifies its own requirements for number and type of operands, and these must be followed.
- Atomic access rules
  - The pointers taken by atomic operation instructions must be a pointer into one of the following **Storage Classes**:
    - \* **Uniform** when used with the **BufferBlock Decoration**
    - \* **Workgroup**
    - \* **CrossWorkgroup**
    - \* **Generic**
    - \* **AtomicCounter**
    - \* **Image**
  - The only instructions that can operate on a pointer to the **AtomicCounter Storage Class** are
    - \* **OpAtomicLoad**
    - \* **OpAtomicIncrement**
    - \* **OpAtomicIDecrement**
  - All pointers used in atomic operation instructions must be pointers to one of the following:
    - \* 32-bit scalar integer
    - \* 64-bit scalar integer

### 2.16.2 Validation Rules for Shader **Capabilities**

- CFG:
  - Loops must be structured, having an **OpLoopMerge** instruction in their header.
  - Selections must be structured, having an **OpSelectionMerge** instruction in their header.
- Entry point and execution model
  - Each **entry point** in a module, along with its corresponding static call tree within that module, forms a complete pipeline stage.
  - Each **OpEntryPoint** with the **Fragment Execution Model** must have an **OpExecutionMode** for either the **OriginLowerLeft** or the **OriginUpperLeft Execution Mode**. (Exactly one of these is required.)
  - An **OpEntryPoint** with the **Fragment Execution Model** can set at most one of the **DepthGreater**, **DepthLess**, or **DepthUnchanged Execution Modes**.
  - An **OpEntryPoint** with one of the **Tessellation Execution Modes** can set at most one of the **SpacingEqual**, **FractionalEven**, or **FractionalOdd Execution Modes**.
  - An **OpEntryPoint** with one of the **Tessellation Execution Models** can set at most one of the **Triangles**, **Quads**, or **Isolines Execution Modes**.
  - An **OpEntryPoint** with one of the **Tessellation Execution Models** can set at most one of the **VertexOrderCw** or **VertexOrderCcw Execution Modes**.
  - An **OpEntryPoint** with the **Geometry Execution Model** must set exactly one of the **InputPoints**, **InputLines**, **InputLinesAdjacency**, **Triangles**, or **TrianglesAdjacency Execution Modes**.
  - An **OpEntryPoint** with the **Geometry Execution Model** must set exactly one of the **OutputPoints**, **OutputLineStrip**, or **OutputTriangleStrip Execution Modes**.
- **Composite** objects in the **UniformConstant**, **Uniform**, and **PushConstant Storage Classes** must be explicitly laid out. The following apply to all the aggregate and matrix types describing such an object, recursively through their nested types:

- Each structure-type member must have an **Offset Decoration**.
- Each array type must have an **ArrayStride Decoration**.
- Each structure-type member that is a matrix or array-of-matrices must have be decorated with
  - \* a **MatrixStride Decoration**, and
  - \* one of the **RowMajor** or **ColMajor Decorations**.
- The **ArrayStride**, **MatrixStride**, and **Offset Decorations** must be large enough to hold the size of the objects they affect (that is, specifying overlap is invalid).
- The **MatrixStride** on a **RowMajor** (**ColMajor**) matrix must be padded to hold a row (column) of 4 components, when the matrix only has 3 columns (rows). In all other uses of **MatrixStride**, no padding is allowed.
- For **structure** objects in the **Input** and **Output Storage Classes**, the following apply:
  - When applied to structure-type members, the **Decorations Noperspective, Flat, Patch, Centroid, and Sample** can only be applied to the top-level members of the structure type. (Nested objects' types cannot be structures whose members are decorated with these decorations.)
- Decorations
  - At most one of **Noperspective** or **Flat Decorations** can be applied to the same object or member.
  - At most one of **Patch, Centroid, or Sample Decorations** can be applied to the same object or member.
  - At most one of **RowMajor** and **ColMajor Decorations** can be applied to a structure type.
  - At most one of **Block** and **BufferBlock Decorations** can be applied to a structure type.
- All *<id>* used for **Scope** and **Memory Semantics** must be of an **OpConstant**.

### 2.16.3 Validation Rules for Kernel **Capabilities**

- The *Signedness* in **OpTypeInt** must always be 0.

## 2.17 Universal Limits

These quantities are minimum limits for all implementations and validators. Implementations are allowed to support larger quantities. Specific APIs may impose larger minimums. See [Language Capabilities](#).

Validators must either

- inform when these limits are crossed, or
- be explicitly parameterized with larger limits.

Table 3: Limits

Limited Entity	Minimum Limit	
	Decimal	Hexadecimal
Characters in a <a href="#">literal string</a>	65,535	FFFF
Instruction <a href="#">word count</a>	65,535	FFFF
Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> bound	4,194,303	3FFFFFF
See <a href="#">Physical Layout</a> for the shader-specific bound.		
Control-flow nesting depth		
Measured per function, in program order, counting the maximum number of <a href="#">OpBranch</a> , <a href="#">OpBranchConditional</a> , or <a href="#">OpSwitch</a> that are seen without yet seeing their corresponding <i>Merge Block</i> , as declared by <a href="#">OpSelectionMerge</a> or <a href="#">OpLoopMerge</a> .	1023	3FF
Global variables ( <a href="#">Storage Class</a> other than <b>Function</b> )	65,535	FFFF
Local variables ( <b>Function</b> <a href="#">Storage Class</a> )	524,287	7FFFFFF
Decorations per target <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	Number of entries in the <a href="#">Decoration</a> table.	
Execution modes per entry point	255	FF
Indexes for <a href="#">OpAccessChain</a> , <a href="#">OpInBoundsAccessChain</a> , <a href="#">OpPtrAccessChain</a> , <a href="#">OpInBoundsPtrAccessChain</a> , <a href="#">OpCompositeExtract</a> , and <a href="#">OpCompositeInsert</a>	255	FF
Number of function parameters, per function declaration	255	FF
<a href="#">OpFunctionCall</a> actual arguments	255	FF
<a href="#">OpExtInst</a> actual arguments	255	FF
<a href="#">OpSwitch</a> (literal, label) pairs	16,383	3FFF
<a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> members	16,383	3FFF
Structure nesting depth	255	FF

## 2.18 Memory Model

A memory model is chosen using a single [OpMemoryModel](#) instruction near the beginning of the module. This selects both an addressing model and a memory model.

The **Logical** [addressing model](#) means pointers are abstract, having no physical size or numeric value. In this mode, pointers can only be created from existing objects, and they cannot be stored into an object.

The non-**Logical** [addressing models](#) allow physical pointers to be formed. [OpVariable](#) can be used to create objects that hold pointers. These are declared for a specific [Storage Class](#). Pointers for one Storage Class cannot be used to access

objects in another Storage Class. However, they can be converted with conversion opcodes. Any particular addressing model must describe the bit width of pointers for each of the storage classes.

### 2.18.1 Memory Layout

When memory is shared between a SPIR-V module and an API, its contents are transparent, and must be agreed on. For example, the **Offset**, **MatrixStride**, and **ArrayStride Decorations** applied to members of a struct object can partially define how the memory is laid out. In addition, the following are always true, applied recursively as needed, of the offsets within the memory buffer:

- a vector consumes contiguous memory with lower-numbered components appearing in smaller offsets than higher-numbered components, and with component 0 starting at the vector's **Offset Decoration**, if present
- in an array, lower-numbered elements appear at smaller offsets than higher-numbered elements, with element 0 starting at the **Offset Decoration** for the array, if present
- a structure has lower-numbered members appearing at smaller offsets than higher-numbered members, with member 0 starting at the **Offset Decoration** for the structure, if present
- in a matrix, lower-numbered columns appear at smaller offsets than higher-numbered columns, and lower-numbered components within the matrix's vectors appearing at smaller offsets than high-numbered components, with component 0 of column 0 starting at the **Offset Decoration**, if present (the **RowMajor** and **ColMajor Decorations** dictate what is contiguous)

### 2.18.2 Aliasing

Here, *aliasing* means one of:

- Two or more pointers that point into overlapping parts of the same underlying object. That is, two **intermediates**, both of which are typed pointers, that can be dereferenced (in bounds) such that both dereferences access the same memory.
- Images, buffers, or other externally allocated objects where a function might access the same underlying memory via accesses to two different objects.

How aliasing is managed depends on the **Memory Model**:

- The simple and GLSL memory models can assume that aliasing is generally not present. Specifically, the compiler is free to compile as if aliasing is not present, unless a pointer is explicitly indicated to be an alias. This is indicated by applying the **Aliased Decoration** to an *intermediate* object's *<id>*. Applying **Restrict** is allowed, but has no effect.
- The OpenCL memory models must assume that aliasing is generally present. Specifically, the compiler must compile as if aliasing is present, unless a pointer is explicitly indicated to not alias. This is done by applying the **Restrict Decoration** to an *intermediate* object's *<id>*. Applying **Aliased** is allowed, but has no effect.

It is invalid to apply both **Restrict** and **Aliased** to the same *<id>*.

## 2.19 Derivatives

Derivatives appear only in the **Fragment Execution Model**. They can be implicit or explicit. Some **image instructions** consume implicit derivatives, while the **derivative instructions** compute explicit derivatives. In all cases, derivatives are well defined only if the **derivative group** has **uniform control flow**.

## 2.20 Code Motion

Texturing instructions in the **Fragment Execution Model** that rely on an implicit derivative cannot be moved into control flow that is not known to be **uniform control flow** within each **derivative group**.



## 3 Binary Form

This section contains the exact form for all instructions, starting with the numerical values for all fields. See [Physical Layout](#) for the order words appear in.

### 3.1 Magic Number

Magic number for a SPIR-V module.

---

**Tip**

**Endianness:** A module is defined as a stream of words, not a stream of bytes. However, if stored as a stream of bytes (e.g., in a file), the magic number can be used to deduce what endianness to apply to convert the byte stream back to a word stream.

---

Magic Number
0x07230203

### 3.2 Source Language

The source language is for debug purposes only, with no semantics that affect the meaning of other parts of the module. Used by [OpSource](#).

Source Language	
0	<b>Unknown</b>
1	<b>ESSL</b>
2	<b>GLSL</b>
3	<b>OpenCL_C</b>
4	<b>OpenCL_CPP</b>

### 3.3 Execution Model

Used by [OpEntryPoint](#).

Execution Model		Required Capability
0	<b>Vertex</b> Vertex shading stage.	<b>Shader</b>
1	<b>TessellationControl</b> Tessellation control (or hull) shading stage.	<b>Tessellation</b>
2	<b>TessellationEvaluation</b> Tessellation evaluation (or domain) shading stage.	<b>Tessellation</b>
3	<b>Geometry</b> Geometry shading stage.	<b>Geometry</b>
4	<b>Fragment</b> Fragment shading stage.	<b>Shader</b>
5	<b>GLCompute</b> Graphical compute shading stage.	<b>Shader</b>
6	<b>Kernel</b> Compute kernel.	<b>Kernel</b>

### 3.4 Addressing Model

Used by [OpMemoryModel](#).

Addressing Model		Required Capability
0	<b>Logical</b>	
1	<b>Physical32</b> Indicates a 32-bit module, where the address width is equal to 32 bits.	Addresses
2	<b>Physical64</b> Indicates a 64-bit module, where the address width is equal to 64 bits.	Addresses

### 3.5 Memory Model

Used by [OpMemoryModel](#).

Memory Model		Required Capability
0	<b>Simple</b> No shared memory consistency issues.	Shader
1	<b>GLSL450</b> Memory model needed by later versions of GLSL and ESSL. Works across multiple versions.	Shader
2	<b>OpenCL</b> OpenCL memory model.	Kernel

### 3.6 Execution Mode

Declare the modes an [entry point](#) will execute in. Used by [OpExecutionMode](#).

Execution Mode		Required Capability	Extra Operands
0	<b>Invocations</b> Number of times to invoke the geometry stage for each input primitive received. The default is to run once for each input primitive. If greater than the target-dependent maximum, it will fail to compile. Only valid with the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	Geometry	Literal Number <i>Number of <a href="#">invocations</a></i>
1	<b>SpacingEqual</b> Requests the tessellation primitive generator to divide edges into a collection of equal-sized segments. Only valid with one of the tessellation <a href="#">Execution Models</a> .	Tessellation	
2	<b>SpacingFractionalEven</b> Requests the tessellation primitive generator to divide edges into an even number of equal-length segments plus two additional shorter fractional segments. Only valid with one of the tessellation <a href="#">Execution Models</a> .	Tessellation	

	Execution Mode	Required Capability	Extra Operands
3	<b>SpacingFractionalOdd</b> Requests the tessellation primitive generator to divide edges into an odd number of equal-length segments plus two additional shorter fractional segments. Only valid with one of the tessellation <a href="#">Execution Models</a> .	<b>Tessellation</b>	
4	<b>VertexOrderCw</b> Requests the tessellation primitive generator to generate triangles in clockwise order. Only valid with one of the tessellation <a href="#">Execution Models</a> .	<b>Tessellation</b>	
5	<b>VertexOrderCcw</b> Requests the tessellation primitive generator to generate triangles in counter-clockwise order. Only valid with one of the tessellation <a href="#">Execution Models</a> .	<b>Tessellation</b>	
6	<b>PixelCenterInteger</b> Pixels appear centered on whole-number pixel offsets. E.g., the coordinate (0.5, 0.5) appears to move to (0.0, 0.0). Only valid with the <b>Fragment</b> <a href="#">Execution Model</a> . If a <b>Fragment</b> entry point does not have this set, pixels appear centered at offsets of (0.5, 0.5) from whole numbers	<b>Shader</b>	
7	<b>OriginUpperLeft</b> Pixel coordinates appear to originate in the upper left, and increase toward the right and downward. Only valid with the <b>Fragment</b> <a href="#">Execution Model</a> .	<b>Shader</b>	
8	<b>OriginLowerLeft</b> Pixel coordinates appear to originate in the lower left, and increase toward the right and upward. Only valid with the <b>Fragment</b> <a href="#">Execution Model</a> .	<b>Shader</b>	
9	<b>EarlyFragmentTests</b> Fragment tests are to be performed before fragment shader execution. Only valid with the <b>Fragment</b> <a href="#">Execution Model</a> .	<b>Shader</b>	
10	<b>PointMode</b> Requests the tessellation primitive generator to generate a point for each distinct vertex in the subdivided primitive, rather than to generate lines or triangles. Only valid with one of the tessellation <a href="#">Execution Models</a> .	<b>Tessellation</b>	
11	<b>Xfb</b> This stage will run in transform feedback-capturing mode and this module is responsible for describing the transform-feedback setup. See the <b>XfbBuffer</b> , <b>Offset</b> , and <b>XfbStride</b> <a href="#">Decorations</a> .	<b>TransformFeedback</b>	

Execution Mode		Required Capability	Extra Operands		
12	<b>DepthReplacing</b> This mode must be declared if this module potentially changes the fragment's depth. Only valid with the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .	Shader			
14	<b>DepthGreater</b> External optimizations may assume depth modifications will leave the fragment's depth as greater than or equal to the fragment's interpolated depth value (given by the z component of the <b>FragCoord BuiltIn</b> decorated variable). Only valid with the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .	Shader			
15	<b>DepthLess</b> External optimizations may assume depth modifications leave the fragment's depth less than the fragment's interpolated depth value, (given by the z component of the <b>FragCoord BuiltIn</b> decorated variable). Only valid with the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .	Shader			
16	<b>DepthUnchanged</b> External optimizations may assume this stage did not modify the fragment's depth. However, <b>DepthReplacing</b> mode must accurately represent depth modification. Only valid with the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .	Shader			
17	<b>LocalSize</b> Indicates the work-group size in the x, y, and z dimensions. Only valid with the <b>GLCompute</b> or <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> .		Literal Number <i>x size</i>	Literal Number <i>y size</i>	Literal Number <i>z size</i>
18	<b>LocalSizeHint</b> A hint to the compiler, which indicates the most likely to be used work-group size in the x, y, and z dimensions. Only valid with the <b>Kernel Execution Model</b> .	Kernel	Literal Number <i>x size</i>	Literal Number <i>y size</i>	Literal Number <i>z size</i>
19	<b>InputPoints</b> Stage input primitive is <i>points</i> . Only valid with the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	Geometry			
20	<b>InputLines</b> Stage input primitive is <i>lines</i> . Only valid with the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	Geometry			
21	<b>InputLinesAdjacency</b> Stage input primitive is <i>lines adjacency</i> . Only valid with the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	Geometry			
22	<b>Triangles</b> For a geometry stage, input primitive is <i>triangles</i> . For a tessellation stage, requests the tessellation primitive generator to generate triangles. Only valid with the <b>Geometry</b> or one of the tessellation <b>Execution Models</b> .	Geometry, Tessellation			

Execution Mode		Required Capability	Extra Operands
23	<b>InputTrianglesAdjacency</b> Geometry stage input primitive is <i>triangles adjacency</i> . Only valid with the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	Geometry	
24	<b>Quads</b> Requests the tessellation primitive generator to generate <i>quads</i> . Only valid with one of the tessellation <b>Execution Models</b> .	Tessellation	
25	<b>Isolines</b> Requests the tessellation primitive generator to generate <i>isolines</i> . Only valid with one of the tessellation <b>Execution Models</b> .	Tessellation	
26	<b>OutputVertices</b> For a geometry stage, the maximum number of vertices the shader will ever emit in a single <b>invocation</b> . For a tessellation-control stage, the number of vertices in the output patch produced by the tessellation control shader, which also specifies the number of times the tessellation control shader is invoked. Only valid with the <b>Geometry</b> or one of the tessellation <b>Execution Models</b> .	Geometry, Tessellation	Literal Number <i>Vertex count</i>
27	<b>OutputPoints</b> Stage output primitive is <i>points</i> . Only valid with the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	Geometry	
28	<b>OutputLineStrip</b> Stage output primitive is <i>line strip</i> . Only valid with the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	Geometry	
29	<b>OutputTriangleStrip</b> Stage output primitive is <i>triangle strip</i> . Only valid with the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	Geometry	
30	<b>VecTypeHint</b> A hint to the compiler, which indicates that most operations used in the entry point are explicitly vectorized using a particular vector type. The 16 high-order bits of <i>Vector Type</i> operand specify the <i>number of components</i> of the vector. The 16 low-order bits of <i>Vector Type</i> operand specify the <i>data type</i> of the vector.  These are the legal <i>data type</i> values: 0 represents an 8-bit integer value. 1 represents a 16-bit integer value. 2 represents a 32-bit integer value. 3 represents a 64-bit integer value. 4 represents a 16-bit float value. 5 represents a 32-bit float value. 6 represents a 64-bit float value.  Only valid with the <b>Kernel Execution Model</b> .	Kernel	Literal Number <i>Vector type</i>

Execution Mode		Required Capability	Extra Operands
31	<b>ContractionOff</b> Indicates that floating-point-expressions contraction is disallowed. Only valid with the <b>Kernel Execution Model</b> .	<b>Kernel</b>	

### 3.7 Storage Class

Class of storage for declared variables (does not include [intermediate](#) values). Used by:

- [OpTypePointer](#)
- [OpTypeForwardPointer](#)
- [OpVariable](#)
- [OpGenericCastToPtrExplicit](#)

Storage Class		Required Capability
0	<b>UniformConstant</b> Shared externally, visible across all functions in all <a href="#">invocations</a> in all work groups. Graphics uniform memory. OpenCL constant memory. Read only.	
1	<b>Input</b> Input from pipeline. Visible across all functions in the current <a href="#">invocation</a> . Read only.	<b>Shader</b>
2	<b>Uniform</b> Shared externally, visible across all functions in all <a href="#">invocations</a> in all work groups. Graphics uniform blocks and buffer blocks.	<b>Shader</b>
3	<b>Output</b> Output to pipeline. Visible across all functions in the current <a href="#">invocation</a> .	<b>Shader</b>
4	<b>Workgroup</b> Shared across all <a href="#">invocations</a> within a work group. Visible across all functions. The OpenGL "shared" storage qualifier. OpenCL local memory.	
5	<b>CrossWorkgroup</b> Visible across all functions of all <a href="#">invocations</a> of all work groups. OpenCL global memory.	
6	<b>Private</b> Visible to all functions in the current <a href="#">invocation</a> . Regular global memory.	<b>Shader</b>
7	<b>Function</b> Visible only within the declaring function of the current <a href="#">invocation</a> . Regular function memory.	
8	<b>Generic</b> For generic pointers, which overload the <b>Function</b> , <b>Workgroup</b> , and <b>CrossWorkgroup Storage Classes</b> .	<b>GenericPointer</b>

Storage Class		Required Capability
9	<b>PushConstant</b> For holding push-constant memory, visible across all functions in all <a href="#">invocations</a> in all work groups. Read only. Intended to contain a small bank of values pushed from the API.	<b>Shader</b>
10	<b>AtomicCounter</b> For holding atomic counters. Visible across all functions of the current <a href="#">invocation</a> . Atomic counter-specific memory.	<b>AtomicStorage</b>
11	<b>Image</b> For holding <a href="#">image</a> memory.	

### 3.8 Dim

Dimensionality of an image. Used by [OpTypeImage](#).

Dim		Required Capability
0	<b>1D</b>	<b>Sampled1D</b>
1	<b>2D</b>	
2	<b>3D</b>	
3	<b>Cube</b>	<b>Shader</b>
4	<b>Rect</b>	<b>SampledRect</b>
5	<b>Buffer</b>	<b>SampledBuffer</b>
6	<b>SubpassData</b>	<b>InputAttachment</b>

### 3.9 Sampler Addressing Mode

Addressing mode for creating constant samplers. Used by [OpConstantSampler](#).

Sampler Addressing Mode		Required Capability
0	<b>None</b> The image coordinates used to sample elements of the image refer to a location inside the image, otherwise the results are undefined.	<b>Kernel</b>
1	<b>ClampToEdge</b> Out-of-range image coordinates are clamped to the extent.	<b>Kernel</b>
2	<b>Clamp</b> Out-of-range image coordinates will return a border color.	<b>Kernel</b>
3	<b>Repeat</b> Out-of-range image coordinates are wrapped to the valid range. Can only be used with normalized coordinates.	<b>Kernel</b>
4	<b>RepeatMirrored</b> Flip the image coordinate at every integer junction. Can only be used with normalized coordinates.	<b>Kernel</b>

### 3.10 Sampler Filter Mode

Filter mode for creating constant samplers. Used by [OpConstantSampler](#).

Sampler Filter Mode		Required Capability
0	<b>Nearest</b> Use filter nearest mode when performing a read image operation.	<b>Kernel</b>
1	<b>Linear</b> Use filter linear mode when performing a read image operation.	<b>Kernel</b>

### 3.11 Image Format

Declarative image format. Used by [OpTypeImage](#).

Image Format		Required Capability
0	<b>Unknown</b>	
1	<b>Rgba32f</b>	<b>Shader</b>
2	<b>Rgba16f</b>	<b>Shader</b>
3	<b>R32f</b>	<b>Shader</b>
4	<b>Rgba8</b>	<b>Shader</b>
5	<b>Rgba8Snorm</b>	<b>Shader</b>
6	<b>Rg32f</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
7	<b>Rg16f</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
8	<b>R11fG11fB10f</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
9	<b>R16f</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
10	<b>Rgba16</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
11	<b>Rgb10A2</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
12	<b>Rg16</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
13	<b>Rg8</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
14	<b>R16</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
15	<b>R8</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
16	<b>Rgba16Snorm</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
17	<b>Rg16Snorm</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
18	<b>Rg8Snorm</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
19	<b>R16Snorm</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
20	<b>R8Snorm</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
21	<b>Rgba32i</b>	<b>Shader</b>
22	<b>Rgba16i</b>	<b>Shader</b>
23	<b>Rgba8i</b>	<b>Shader</b>
24	<b>R32i</b>	<b>Shader</b>
25	<b>Rg32i</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
26	<b>Rg16i</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
27	<b>Rg8i</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
28	<b>R16i</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
29	<b>R8i</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
30	<b>Rgba32ui</b>	<b>Shader</b>
31	<b>Rgba16ui</b>	<b>Shader</b>
32	<b>Rgba8ui</b>	<b>Shader</b>
33	<b>R32ui</b>	<b>Shader</b>
34	<b>Rgb10a2ui</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>
35	<b>Rg32ui</b>	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b>



Image Format		Required Capability
36	<b>Rg16ui</b>	StorageImageExtendedFormats
37	<b>Rg8ui</b>	StorageImageExtendedFormats
38	<b>R16ui</b>	StorageImageExtendedFormats
39	<b>R8ui</b>	StorageImageExtendedFormats

### 3.12 Image Channel Order

Image channel order returned by [OpImageQueryOrder](#).

Image Channel Order		Required Capability
0	<b>R</b>	Kernel
1	<b>A</b>	Kernel
2	<b>RG</b>	Kernel
3	<b>RA</b>	Kernel
4	<b>RGB</b>	Kernel
5	<b>RGBA</b>	Kernel
6	<b>BGRA</b>	Kernel
7	<b>ARGB</b>	Kernel
8	<b>Intensity</b>	Kernel
9	<b>Luminance</b>	Kernel
10	<b>Rx</b>	Kernel
11	<b>RGx</b>	Kernel
12	<b>RGBx</b>	Kernel
13	<b>Depth</b>	Kernel
14	<b>DepthStencil</b>	Kernel
15	<b>sRGB</b>	Kernel
16	<b>sRGBx</b>	Kernel
17	<b>sRGBA</b>	Kernel
18	<b>sBGRA</b>	Kernel

### 3.13 Image Channel Data Type

Image channel data type returned by [OpImageQueryFormat](#).

Image Channel Data Type		Required Capability
0	<b>SnormInt8</b>	Kernel
1	<b>SnormInt16</b>	Kernel
2	<b>UnormInt8</b>	Kernel
3	<b>UnormInt16</b>	Kernel
4	<b>UnormShort565</b>	Kernel
5	<b>UnormShort555</b>	Kernel
6	<b>UnormInt101010</b>	Kernel
7	<b>SignedInt8</b>	Kernel
8	<b>SignedInt16</b>	Kernel
9	<b>SignedInt32</b>	Kernel
10	<b>UnsignedInt8</b>	Kernel
11	<b>UnsignedInt16</b>	Kernel
12	<b>UnsignedInt32</b>	Kernel
13	<b>HalfFloat</b>	Kernel
14	<b>Float</b>	Kernel
15	<b>UnormInt24</b>	Kernel

Image Channel Data Type		Required Capability
16	UnormInt101010_2	Kernel

### 3.14 Image Operands

Additional operands to sampling, or getting texels from, an image. Bits that are set can indicate that another operand follows. If there are multiple following operands indicated, they are ordered: Those indicated by smaller-numbered bits appear first. At least one bit must be set (**None** is invalid).

This value is a mask; it can be formed by combining the bits from multiple rows in the table below.

Used by:

- [OpImageSampleImplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSampleExplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSampleDrefImplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSampleDrefExplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSampleProjImplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSampleProjExplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSampleProjDrefImplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSampleProjDrefExplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageFetch](#)
- [OpImageGather](#)
- [OpImageDrefGather](#)
- [OpImageRead](#)
- [OpImageWrite](#)
- [OpImageSparseSampleImplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSparseSampleExplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSparseSampleDrefImplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSparseSampleDrefExplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSparseSampleProjImplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSparseSampleProjExplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSparseSampleProjDrefImplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSparseSampleProjDrefExplicitLod](#)
- [OpImageSparseFetch](#)
- [OpImageSparseGather](#)
- [OpImageSparseDrefGather](#)
- [OpImageSparseRead](#)

Image Operands		Required Capability
0x0	<b>None</b>	
0x1	<b>Bias</b> A following operand is the bias added to the implicit level of detail. Only valid with implicit-lod instructions. It must be a <a href="#">floating-point type</a> scalar. This can only be used with an <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> that has a <a href="#">Dim</a> operand of <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Cube</b> , and the <i>MS</i> operand must be 0.	<b>Shader</b>

Image Operands		Required Capability
0x2	<b>Lod</b> A following operand is the explicit level-of-detail to use. Only valid with explicit-lod instructions. For sampling operations, it must be a <a href="#">floating-point type</a> scalar. For queries and fetch operations, it must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar. This can only be used with an <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> that has a <a href="#">Dim</a> operand of <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Cube</b> , and the <i>MS</i> operand must be 0.	
0x4	<b>Grad</b> Two following operands are <i>dx</i> followed by <i>dy</i> . These are explicit derivatives in the <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> direction to use in computing level of detail. Each is a scalar or vector containing ( <i>du/dx</i> [, <i>dv/dx</i> [, <i>dw/dx</i> ]) and ( <i>du/dy</i> [, <i>dv/dy</i> [, <i>dw/dy</i> ]). The number of components of each must equal the number of components in <i>Coordinate</i> , minus the <i>array layer</i> component, if present. Only valid with explicit-lod instructions. They must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . This can only be used with an <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> that has an <i>MS</i> operand of 0. It is invalid to set both the <b>Lod</b> and <b>Grad</b> bits.	
0x8	<b>ConstOffset</b> A following operand is added to ( <i>u</i> , <i>v</i> , <i>w</i> ) before texel lookup. It must be an <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> of an integer-based <a href="#">constant instruction</a> of scalar or vector type. It is a compile-time error if these fall outside a target-dependent allowed range. The number of components must equal the number of components in <i>Coordinate</i> , minus the <i>array layer</i> component, if present.	
0x10	<b>Offset</b> A following operand is added to ( <i>u</i> , <i>v</i> , <i>w</i> ) before texel lookup. It must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">integer type</a> . It is a compile-time error if these fall outside a target-dependent allowed range. The number of components must equal the number of components in <i>Coordinate</i> , minus the <i>array layer</i> component, if present.	<b>ImageGatherExtended</b>

Image Operands		Required Capability
0x20	<b>ConstOffsets</b> A following operand is <i>Offsets</i> . <i>Offsets</i> must be an <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> of a <a href="#">constant instruction</a> making an array of size four of vectors of two integer components. Each gathered texel is identified by adding one of these array elements to the $(u, v)$ sampled location. It is a compile-time error if this falls outside a target-dependent allowed range. Only valid with <a href="#">OpImageGather</a> or <a href="#">OpImageDrefGather</a> .	
0x40	<b>Sample</b> A following operand is the sample number of the sample to use. Only valid with <a href="#">OpImageFetch</a> , <a href="#">OpImageRead</a> , and <a href="#">OpImageWrite</a> . It is invalid to have a <b>Sample</b> operand if the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> has <i>MS</i> of 0. It must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar.	
0x80	<b>MinLod</b> A following operand is the minimum level-of-detail to use when accessing the image. Only valid with <b>Implicit</b> instructions and <b>Grad</b> instructions. It must be a <a href="#">floating-point type</a> scalar. This can only be used with an <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> that has a <a href="#">Dim</a> operand of <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Cube</b> , and the <i>MS</i> operand must be 0.	<b>MinLod</b>

### 3.15 FP Fast Math Mode

Enables fast math operations which are otherwise unsafe.

- Only valid on [OpFAdd](#), [OpFSub](#), [OpFMul](#), [OpFDiv](#), [OpFRem](#), and [OpFMod](#) instructions.

This value is a mask; it can be formed by combining the bits from multiple rows in the table below.

FP Fast Math Mode		Required Capability
0x0	<b>None</b>	
0x1	<b>NotNaN</b> Assume parameters and result are not NaN.	<b>Kernel</b>
0x2	<b>NotInf</b> Assume parameters and result are not +/- Inf.	<b>Kernel</b>
0x4	<b>NSZ</b> Treat the sign of a zero parameter or result as insignificant.	<b>Kernel</b>
0x8	<b>AllowRecip</b> Allow the usage of reciprocal rather than perform a division.	<b>Kernel</b>

FP Fast Math Mode		Required Capability
0x10	<b>Fast</b> Allow algebraic transformations according to real-number associative and distributive algebra. This flag implies all the others.	<b>Kernel</b>

### 3.16 FP Rounding Mode

Associate a rounding mode to a floating-point conversion instruction.

By default

- Conversions from floating-point to integer types use the round-toward-zero rounding mode.
- Conversions to floating-point types use the round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

FP Rounding Mode		Required Capability
0	<b>RTE</b> Round to nearest even.	<b>Kernel</b>
1	<b>RTZ</b> Round towards zero.	<b>Kernel</b>
2	<b>RTP</b> Round towards positive infinity.	<b>Kernel</b>
3	<b>RTN</b> Round towards negative infinity.	<b>Kernel</b>

### 3.17 Linkage Type

Associate a linkage type to functions or global variables. See [linkage](#).

Linkage Type		Required Capability
0	<b>Export</b> Accessible by other modules as well.	<b>Linkage</b>
1	<b>Import</b> A declaration of a global variable or a function that exists in another module.	<b>Linkage</b>

### 3.18 Access Qualifier

Defines the access permissions.

Used by [OpTypeImage](#) and [OpTypePipe](#).

Access Qualifier		Required Capability
0	<b>ReadOnly</b> A read-only object.	<b>Kernel</b>
1	<b>WriteOnly</b> A write-only object.	<b>Kernel</b>
2	<b>ReadWrite</b> A readable and writable object.	<b>Kernel</b>

### 3.19 Function Parameter Attribute

Adds additional information to the return type and to each parameter of a function.

Function Parameter Attribute		Required Capability
0	<b>Zext</b> Value should be zero extended if needed.	Kernel
1	<b>Sext</b> Value should be sign extended if needed.	Kernel
2	<b>ByVal</b> This indicates that the pointer parameter should really be passed by value to the function. Only valid for pointer parameters (not for ret value).	Kernel
3	<b>Sret</b> Indicates that the pointer parameter specifies the address of a structure that is the return value of the function in the source program. Only applicable to the first parameter which must be a pointer parameters.	Kernel
4	<b>NoAlias</b> Indicates that the memory pointed by a pointer parameter is not accessed via pointer values which are not derived from this pointer parameter. Only valid for pointer parameters. Not valid on return values.	Kernel
5	<b>NoCapture</b> The callee does not make a copy of the pointer parameter into a location that is accessible after returning from the callee. Only valid for pointer parameters. Not valid on return values.	Kernel
6	<b>NoWrite</b> Can only read the memory pointed by a pointer parameter. Only valid for pointer parameters. Not valid on return values.	Kernel
7	<b>NoReadWrite</b> Cannot dereference the memory pointed by a pointer parameter. Only valid for pointer parameters. Not valid on return values.	Kernel

### 3.20 Decoration

Used by [OpDecorate](#) and [OpMemberDecorate](#).

Decoration		Required Capability	Extra Operands
0	<b>RelaxedPrecision</b> Allow reduced precision operations. To be used as described in <a href="#">Relaxed Precision</a> .	Shader	
1	<b>SpecId</b> Apply to a scalar specialization constant. Forms the API linkage for setting a specialized value. See <a href="#">specialization</a> .	Shader	<a href="#">Literal Number Specialization Constant ID</a>

	Decoration	Required Capability	Extra Operands
2	<b>Block</b> Apply to a structure type to establish it is a non-SSBO-like shader-interface block.	Shader	
3	<b>BufferBlock</b> Apply to a structure type to establish it is an SSBO-like shader-interface block.	Shader	
4	<b>RowMajor</b> Applies only to a member of a structure type. Only valid on a matrix or array whose most basic element is a matrix. Indicates that components within a row are contiguous in memory.	Matrix	
5	<b>ColMajor</b> Applies only to a member of a structure type. Only valid on a matrix or array whose most basic element is a matrix. Indicates that components within a column are contiguous in memory.	Matrix	
6	<b>ArrayStride</b> Apply to an array type to specify the stride, in bytes, of the array's elements. Must not be applied to anything other than an array type.	Shader	Literal Number Array Stride
7	<b>MatrixStride</b> Applies only to a member of a structure type. Only valid on a matrix or array whose most basic element is a matrix. Specifies the stride of rows in a <b>RowMajor</b> -decorated matrix, or columns in a <b>ColMajor</b> -decorated matrix.	Matrix	Literal Number Matrix Stride
8	<b>GLSLShared</b> Apply to a structure type to get GLSL <b>shared</b> memory layout.	Shader	
9	<b>GLSLPacked</b> Apply to a structure type to get GLSL <b>packed</b> memory layout.	Shader	
10	<b>CPacked</b> Apply to a structure type, to marks it as "packed", indicating that the alignment of the structure is one and that there is no padding between structure members.	Kernel	
11	<b>BuiltIn</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Indicates which built-in variable the entity represents. See <a href="#">BuiltIn</a> for more information.		Literal Number See <a href="#">BuiltIn</a>
13	<b>NoPerspective</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Indicates that linear, non-perspective correct, interpolation must be used. The object or member must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . Arrays of these types are also allowed. Only valid for the <b>Input</b> and <b>Output Storage Classes</b> .	Shader	

	Decoration	Required Capability	Extra Operands
14	<b>Flat</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Indicates no interpolation will be done. The non-interpolated value will come from a vertex, as described in the API specification. The object or member must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> or <a href="#">integer type</a> . Arrays of these types are also allowed. Only valid for the <b>Input</b> and <b>Output Storage Classes</b> .	<b>Shader</b>	
15	<b>Patch</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Indicates a tessellation patch. The object or member must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . Arrays of these types are also allowed. Only valid for the <b>Input</b> and <b>Output Storage Classes</b> . Invalid to use on objects or types referenced by non-tessellation <a href="#">Execution Models</a> .	<b>Tessellation</b>	
16	<b>Centroid</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. When used with multi-sampling rasterization, allows a single interpolation location for an entire pixel. The interpolation location must lie in both the pixel and in the primitive being rasterized. The object or member must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . Arrays of these types are also allowed. Only valid for the <b>Input</b> and <b>Output Storage Classes</b> .	<b>Shader</b>	
17	<b>Sample</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. When used with multi-sampling rasterization, requires per-sample interpolation. The interpolation locations must be the locations of the samples lying in both the pixel and in the primitive being rasterized. The object or member must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . Arrays of these types are also allowed. Only valid for the <b>Input</b> and <b>Output Storage Classes</b> .	<b>SampleRateShading</b>	
18	<b>Invariant</b> Apply to a variable, to indicate expressions computing its value be done invariant with respect to other modules computing the same expressions.	<b>Shader</b>	
19	<b>Restrict</b> Apply to a variable, to indicate the compiler may compile as if there is no aliasing. See the <a href="#">Aliasing</a> section for more detail.		
20	<b>Aliased</b> Apply to a variable, to indicate the compiler is to generate accesses to the variable that work correctly in the presence of aliasing. See the <a href="#">Aliasing</a> section for more detail.		



	Decoration	Required Capability	Extra Operands
21	<b>Volatile</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Can only be used for objects declared as storage images (see <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> ) or in the <b>Uniform Storage Class</b> with the <b>BufferBlock Decoration</b> . This indicates the memory holding the variable is volatile memory. Accesses to volatile memory cannot be eliminated, duplicated, or combined with other accesses. The variable cannot be in the <b>Function Storage Class</b> .		
22	<b>Constant</b> Indicates that a global variable is constant and will <b>never</b> be modified. Only allowed on global variables.	<b>Kernel</b>	
23	<b>Coherent</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Can only be used for objects declared as storage images (see <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> ) or in the <b>Uniform Storage Class</b> with the <b>BufferBlock Decoration</b> . This indicates the memory backing the object is coherent.		
24	<b>NonWritable</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Can only be used for objects declared as storage images (see <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> ) or in the <b>Uniform Storage Class</b> with the <b>BufferBlock Decoration</b> . This indicates the memory holding the variable is not writable, and that this module does not write to it.		
25	<b>NonReadable</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Can only be used for objects declared as storage images (see <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> ) or in the <b>Uniform Storage Class</b> with the <b>BufferBlock Decoration</b> . This indicates the memory holding the variable is not readable, and that this module does not read from it.		
26	<b>Uniform</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Asserts that the value backing the decorated <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> is <a href="#">dynamically uniform</a> , hence the consumer is allowed to assume this is the case.	<b>Shader</b>	
28	<b>SaturatedConversion</b> Indicates that a conversion to an integer type which is outside the representable range of <i>Result Type</i> will be clamped to the nearest representable value of <i>Result Type</i> . <i>NaN</i> will be converted to 0.  This decoration can only be applied to conversion instructions to integer types, not including the <a href="#">OpSatConvertUToS</a> and <a href="#">OpSatConvertSToU</a> instructions.	<b>Kernel</b>	

	Decoration	Required Capability	Extra Operands
29	<b>Stream</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Indicates the stream number to put an output on. Only valid for the <b>Output Storage Class</b> and the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	<b>GeometryStreams</b>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Stream Number</i>
30	<b>Location</b> Apply to a variable or a structure-type member. Forms the main linkage for <b>Storage Class Input</b> and <b>Output</b> variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- between the API and vertex-stage inputs,</li> <li>- between consecutive programmable stages, or</li> <li>- between fragment-stage outputs and the API.</li> </ul> Also can tag variables or structure-type members in the <b>UniformConstant Storage Class</b> for linkage with the API. Only valid for the <b>Input</b> , <b>Output</b> , and <b>UniformConstant Storage Classes</b> .	<b>Shader</b>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Location</i>
31	<b>Component</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Indicates which component within a <b>Location</b> will be taken by the decorated entity. Only valid for the <b>Input</b> and <b>Output Storage Classes</b> .	<b>Shader</b>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Component</i>
32	<b>Index</b> Apply to a variable to identify a blend equation input index, used as described in the API specification. Only valid for the <b>Output Storage Class</b> and the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .	<b>Shader</b>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Index</i>
33	<b>Binding</b> Apply to a variable. Part of the main linkage between the API and SPIR-V modules for memory buffers, images, etc. See the API specification for more information.	<b>Shader</b>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Binding Point</i>
34	<b>DescriptorSet</b> Apply to a variable. Part of the main linkage between the API and SPIR-V modules for memory buffers, images, etc. See the API specification for more information.	<b>Shader</b>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Descriptor Set</i>
35	<b>Offset</b> Apply to a structure-type member. This gives the byte offset of the member relative to the beginning of the structure. Can be used, for example, by both uniform and transform-feedback buffers. It must not cause any overlap of the structure's members, or overflow of a transform-feedback buffer's <b>XfbStride</b> .	<b>Shader</b>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Byte Offset</i>
36	<b>XfbBuffer</b> Apply to an object or a member of a structure type. Indicates which transform-feedback buffer an output is written to. Only valid for the <b>Output Storage Classes</b> of <b>vertex processing Execution Models</b> .	<b>TransformFeedback</b>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>XFB Buffer Number</i>

	Decoration	Required Capability	Extra Operands	
37	<b>XfbStride</b> Apply to anything <b>XfbBuffer</b> is applied to. Specifies the stride, in bytes, of transform-feedback buffer vertices. If the transform-feedback buffer is capturing any double-precision components, the stride must be a multiple of 8, otherwise it must be a multiple of 4.	TransformFeedback	Literal Number <i>XFB Stride</i>	
38	<b>FuncParamAttr</b> Indicates a function return value or parameter attribute.	Kernel	Function Parameter Attribute <i>Function Parameter Attribute</i>	
39	<b>FP Rounding Mode</b> Indicates a floating-point rounding mode.	Kernel	FP Rounding Mode <i>Floating-Point Rounding Mode</i>	
40	<b>FP Fast Math Mode</b> Indicates a floating-point fast math flag.	Kernel	FP Fast Math Mode <i>Fast-Math Mode</i>	
41	<b>Linkage Attributes</b> Associate linkage attributes to values. Only valid on <b>OpFunction</b> or global (module scope) <b>OpVariable</b> . See <a href="#">linkage</a> .	Linkage	Literal String <i>Name</i>	Linkage Type <i>Linkage Type</i>
42	<b>NoContraction</b> Apply to an <a href="#">arithmetic instruction</a> to indicate the operation cannot be combined with another instruction to form a single operation. For example, if applied to an <b>OpFMul</b> , that multiply can't be combined with an addition to yield a fused multiply-add operation. Furthermore, such operations are not allowed to reassociate; e.g., $\text{add}(\text{a} + \text{add}(\text{b} + \text{c}))$ cannot be transformed to $\text{add}(\text{add}(\text{a} + \text{b}) + \text{c})$ .	Shader		
43	<b>InputAttachmentIndex</b> Apply to a variable to provide an input-target index (as described in the API specification). Only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> and for variables of type <b>OpTypeImage</b> with a <b>Dim</b> operand of <b>SubpassData</b> .	InputAttachment	Literal Number <i>Attachment Index</i>	
44	<b>Alignment</b> Apply to a pointer. This declares a known minimum alignment the pointer has.	Kernel	Literal Number <i>Alignment</i>	

### 3.21 BuiltIn

Used when [Decoration](#) is **BuiltIn**. Apply to either

- the result *<id>* of the variable declaration of the built-in variable, or
- a structure-type member, if the built-in is a member of a structure.

As stated per entry below, these have additional semantics and constraints described by the client API.

	<b>BuiltIn</b>	<b>Required Capability</b>
0	<b>Position</b> Output vertex position from a <a href="#">vertex processing Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
1	<b>PointSize</b> Output point size from a <a href="#">vertex processing Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
3	<b>ClipDistance</b> Array of clip distances. See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>ClipDistance</b>
4	<b>CullDistance</b> Array of clip distances. See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>CullDistance</b>
5	<b>VertexId</b> Input vertex ID to a <a href="#">Vertex Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
6	<b>InstanceId</b> Input instance ID to a <a href="#">Vertex Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
7	<b>PrimitiveId</b> Primitive ID in a <a href="#">Geometry Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Geometry, Tessellation</b>
8	<b>InvocationId</b> Invocation ID, input to <b>Geometry</b> and <a href="#">TessellationControl Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Geometry, Tessellation</b>
9	<b>Layer</b> Layer output by a <a href="#">Geometry Execution Model</a> , input to a <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> , for multi-layer framebuffer. See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Geometry</b>
10	<b>ViewportIndex</b> Viewport Index output by a <b>Geometry</b> stage, input to a <a href="#">Fragment Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>MultiViewport</b>
11	<b>TessLevelOuter</b> Output patch outer levels in a <a href="#">TessellationControl Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Tessellation</b>
12	<b>TessLevelInner</b> Output patch inner levels in a <a href="#">TessellationControl Execution Model</a> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Tessellation</b>

	<b>BuiltIn</b>	<b>Required Capability</b>
13	<b>TessCoord</b> Input vertex position in <b>TessellationEvaluation Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Tessellation</b>
14	<b>PatchVertices</b> Input patch vertex count in a tessellation <b>Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Tessellation</b>
15	<b>FragCoord</b> Coordinates ( $x$ , $y$ , $z$ , $1/w$ ) of the current fragment, input to the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
16	<b>PointCoord</b> Coordinates within a <i>point</i> , input to the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
17	<b>FrontFacing</b> Face direction, input to the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
18	<b>SampleId</b> Input sample number to the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>SampleRateShading</b>
19	<b>SamplePosition</b> Input sample position to the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>SampleRateShading</b>
20	<b>SampleMask</b> Input or output sample mask to the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>SampleRateShading</b>
22	<b>FragDepth</b> Output fragment depth from the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
23	<b>HelperInvocation</b> Input whether a helper invocation, to the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
24	<b>NumWorkgroups</b> Number of workgroups in <b>GLCompute</b> or <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL, Vulkan, or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	
25	<b>WorkgroupSize</b> Work-group size in <b>GLCompute</b> or <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL, Vulkan, or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	

	<b>BuiltIn</b>	<b>Required Capability</b>
26	<b>WorkgroupId</b> Work-group ID in <b>GLCompute</b> or <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL, Vulkan, or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	
27	<b>LocalInvocationId</b> Local invocation ID in <b>GLCompute</b> or <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL, Vulkan, or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	
28	<b>GlobalInvocationId</b> Global invocation ID in <b>GLCompute</b> or <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL, Vulkan, or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	
29	<b>LocalInvocationIndex</b> Local invocation index in <b>GLCompute Execution Models</b> . See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.  Work-group Linear ID in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	
30	<b>WorkDim</b> Work dimensions in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
31	<b>GlobalSize</b> Global size in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
32	<b>EnqueuedWorkgroupSize</b> Enqueued work-group size in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
33	<b>GlobalOffset</b> Global offset in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
34	<b>GlobalLinearId</b> Global linear ID in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
36	<b>SubgroupSize</b> Subgroup size in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
37	<b>SubgroupMaxSize</b> Subgroup maximum size in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
38	<b>NumSubgroups</b> Number of subgroups in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>

<b>BuiltIn</b>		<b>Required Capability</b>
39	<b>NumEnqueuedSubgroups</b> Number of enqueued subgroups in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
40	<b>SubgroupId</b> Subgroup ID in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
41	<b>SubgroupLocalInvocationId</b> Subgroup local invocation ID in <b>Kernel Execution Models</b> . See OpenCL API specification for more detail.	<b>Kernel</b>
42	<b>VertexIndex</b> Vertex index. See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>
43	<b>InstanceIndex</b> Instance index. See Vulkan or OpenGL API specifications for more detail.	<b>Shader</b>

### 3.22 Selection Control

This value is a mask; it can be formed by combining the bits from multiple rows in the table below.

Used by [OpSelectionMerge](#).

<b>Selection Control</b>	
0x0	<b>None</b>
0x1	<b>Flatten</b> Strong request, to the extent possible, to remove the control flow for this selection.
0x2	<b>DontFlatten</b> Strong request, to the extent possible, to keep this selection as control flow.

### 3.23 Loop Control

This value is a mask; it can be formed by combining the bits from multiple rows in the table below.

Used by [OpLoopMerge](#).

<b>Loop Control</b>	
0x0	<b>None</b>
0x1	<b>Unroll</b> Strong request, to the extent possible, to unroll or unwind this loop.
0x2	<b>DontUnroll</b> Strong request, to the extent possible, to keep this loop as a loop, without unrolling.

### 3.24 Function Control

This value is a mask; it can be formed by combining the bits from multiple rows in the table below.

Used by [OpFunction](#).

Function Control	
0x0	<b>None</b>
0x1	<b>Inline</b> Strong request, to the extent possible, to inline the function.
0x2	<b>DontInline</b> Strong request, to the extent possible, to not inline the function.
0x4	<b>Pure</b> Compiler can assume this function has no side effect, but might read global memory or read through dereferenced function parameters. Always computes the same result for the same argument values.
0x8	<b>Const</b> Compiler can assume this function has no side effects, and will not access global memory or dereference function parameters. Always computes the same result for the same argument values.

### 3.25 Memory Semantics <id>

Must be an <id> of a 32-bit integer scalar that contains a mask. The rest of this description is about that mask.

Memory semantics define memory-order constraints, and on what storage classes those constraints apply to. The memory order constrains the allowed orders in which memory operations in this [invocation](#) can be made visible to another invocation. The storage classes specify to which subsets of memory these constraints are to be applied. Storage classes not selected are not being constrained.

Despite being a mask and allowing multiple bits to be combined, at most one of the first four (low-order) bits can be set. Requesting both **Acquire** and **Release** semantics is done by setting the **AcquireRelease** bit, not by setting two bits.

This value is a mask; it can be formed by combining the bits from multiple rows in the table below.

Used by:

- [OpControlBarrier](#)
- [OpMemoryBarrier](#)
- [OpAtomicLoad](#)
- [OpAtomicStore](#)
- [OpAtomicExchange](#)
- [OpAtomicCompareExchange](#)
- [OpAtomicCompareExchangeWeak](#)
- [OpAtomicIncrement](#)
- [OpAtomicDecrement](#)
- [OpAtomicIAdd](#)



- [OpAtomicISub](#)
- [OpAtomicSMin](#)
- [OpAtomicUMin](#)
- [OpAtomicSMax](#)
- [OpAtomicUMax](#)
- [OpAtomicAnd](#)
- [OpAtomicOr](#)
- [OpAtomicXor](#)
- [OpAtomicFlagTestAndSet](#)
- [OpAtomicFlagClear](#)

Memory Semantics		Required Capability
0x0	<b>None (Relaxed)</b>	
0x2	<b>Acquire</b> All memory operations provided in program order after this memory operation will execute after this memory operation.	
0x4	<b>Release</b> All memory operations provided in program order before this memory operation will execute before this memory operation.	
0x8	<b>AcquireRelease</b> Has the properties of both <a href="#">Acquire</a> and <a href="#">Release</a> semantics. It is used for read-modify-write operations.	
0x10	<b>SequentiallyConsistent</b> All observers will see this memory access in the same order with respect to other sequentially-consistent memory accesses from this <a href="#">invocation</a> .	
0x40	<b>UniformMemory</b> Apply the memory-ordering constraints to <b>Uniform</b> <a href="#">Storage Class</a> memory.	<b>Shader</b>
0x80	<b>SubgroupMemory</b> Apply the memory-ordering constraints to subgroup memory.	
0x100	<b>WorkgroupMemory</b> Apply the memory-ordering constraints to <b>Workgroup</b> <a href="#">Storage Class</a> memory.	
0x200	<b>CrossWorkgroupMemory</b> Apply the memory-ordering constraints to <b>CrossWorkgroup</b> <a href="#">Storage Class</a> memory.	
0x400	<b>AtomicCounterMemory</b> Apply the memory-ordering constraints to <b>AtomicCounter</b> <a href="#">Storage Class</a> memory.	<b>AtomicStorage</b>
0x800	<b>ImageMemory</b> Apply the memory-ordering constraints to image contents (types declared by <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> ), or to accesses done through pointers to the <b>Image</b> <a href="#">Storage Class</a> .	

### 3.26 Memory Access

Memory access semantics.

This value is a mask; it can be formed by combining the bits from multiple rows in the table below.

Used by:

- [OpLoad](#)
- [OpStore](#)
- [OpCopyMemory](#)
- [OpCopyMemorySized](#)

Memory Access	
0x0	<b>None</b>
0x1	<b>Volatile</b> This access cannot be eliminated, duplicated, or combined with other accesses.
0x2	<b>Aligned</b> This access has a known alignment, provided as a literal in the next operand.
0x4	<b>Nontemporal</b> Hints that the accessed address is not likely to be accessed again in the near future.

### 3.27 Scope <id>

Must be an <id> of a 32-bit integer scalar that contains a mask. The rest of this description is about that mask.

The execution scope or memory scope of an operation. When used as a memory scope, it specifies the distance of synchronization from the current [invocation](#). When used as an execution scope, it specifies the set of executing invocations taking part in the operation. Used by:

- [OpControlBarrier](#)
- [OpMemoryBarrier](#)
- [OpAtomicLoad](#)
- [OpAtomicStore](#)
- [OpAtomicExchange](#)
- [OpAtomicCompareExchange](#)
- [OpAtomicCompareExchangeWeak](#)
- [OpAtomicIIncrement](#)
- [OpAtomicIDecrement](#)
- [OpAtomicIAdd](#)
- [OpAtomicISub](#)
- [OpAtomicSMin](#)
- [OpAtomicUMin](#)
- [OpAtomicSMax](#)
- [OpAtomicUMax](#)

- [OpAtomicAnd](#)
- [OpAtomicOr](#)
- [OpAtomicXor](#)
- [OpGroupAsyncCopy](#)
- [OpGroupWaitEvents](#)
- [OpGroupAll](#)
- [OpGroupAny](#)
- [OpGroupBroadcast](#)
- [OpGroupIAdd](#)
- [OpGroupFAdd](#)
- [OpGroupFMin](#)
- [OpGroupUMin](#)
- [OpGroupSMin](#)
- [OpGroupFMax](#)
- [OpGroupUMax](#)
- [OpGroupSMax](#)
- [OpGroupReserveReadPipePackets](#)
- [OpGroupReserveWritePipePackets](#)
- [OpGroupCommitReadPipe](#)
- [OpGroupCommitWritePipe](#)
- [OpAtomicFlagTestAndSet](#)
- [OpAtomicFlagClear](#)

Scope	
0	<b>CrossDevice</b> Scope crosses multiple devices.
1	<b>Device</b> Scope is the current device.
2	<b>Workgroup</b> Scope is the current workgroup.
3	<b>Subgroup</b> Scope is the current subgroup.
4	<b>Invocation</b> Scope is the current <a href="#">Invocation</a> .

### 3.28 Group Operation

Defines the class of workgroup or subgroup operation. Used by:

- [OpGroupIAdd](#)
- [OpGroupFAdd](#)
- [OpGroupFMin](#)
- [OpGroupUMin](#)
- [OpGroupSMin](#)

- [OpGroupFMax](#)
- [OpGroupUMax](#)
- [OpGroupSMax](#)

Group Operation		Required Capability
0	<b>Reduce</b> A reduction operation for all values of a specific value $X$ specified by <a href="#">invocations</a> within a workgroup.	Kernel
1	<b>InclusiveScan</b> A binary operation with an identity $I$ and $n$ (where $n$ is the size of the workgroup) elements $[a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{n-1}]$ resulting in $[a_0, (a_0 \text{ op } a_1), \dots, (a_0 \text{ op } a_1 \text{ op } \dots \text{ op } a_{n-1})]$	Kernel
2	<b>ExclusiveScan</b> A binary operation with an identity $I$ and $n$ (where $n$ is the size of the workgroup) elements $[a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{n-1}]$ resulting in $[I, a_0, (a_0 \text{ op } a_1), \dots, (a_0 \text{ op } a_1 \text{ op } \dots \text{ op } a_{n-2})]$ .	Kernel

### 3.29 Kernel Enqueue Flags

Specify when the child kernel begins execution.

**Note:** Implementations are not required to honor this flag. Implementations may not schedule kernel launch earlier than the point specified by this flag, however. Used by [OpEnqueueKernel](#).

Kernel Enqueue Flags		Required Capability
0	<b>NoWait</b> Indicates that the enqueued kernels do not need to wait for the parent kernel to finish execution before they begin execution.	Kernel
1	<b>WaitKernel</b> Indicates that all work-items of the parent kernel must finish executing and all immediate side effects committed before the enqueued child kernel may begin execution.  <b>Note:</b> Immediate meaning not side effects resulting from child kernels. The side effects would include stores to global memory and pipe reads and writes.	Kernel
2	<b>WaitWorkGroup</b> Indicates that the enqueued kernels wait only for the workgroup that enqueued the kernels to finish before they begin execution.  <b>Note:</b> This acts as a memory synchronization point between work-items in a work-group and child kernels enqueued by work-items in the work-group.	Kernel

### 3.30 Kernel Profiling Info

Specify the profiling information to be queried. Used by [OpCaptureEventProfilingInfo](#).

This value is a mask; it can be formed by combining the bits from multiple rows in the table below.

Kernel Profiling Info		Required Capability
0x0	<b>None</b>	
0x1	<b>CmdExecTime</b> Indicates that the profiling info queried is the execution time.	<b>Kernel</b>

### 3.31 Capability

Capabilities a module can declare it uses. All used capabilities must be declared, either directly or through a dependency: all capabilities that a declared capability depends on are automatically implied.

The **Depends On** column lists the dependencies for each capability. These are the ones implicitly declared. It is not necessary (but allowed) to declare a dependency for a declared capability.

See the [capabilities](#) section for more detail. Used by [OpCapability](#).

Capability		Depends On
0	<b>Matrix</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeMatrix</a> .	
1	<b>Shader</b> Uses <b>Vertex</b> , <b>Fragment</b> , or <b>GLCompute Execution Models</b> .	<b>Matrix</b>
2	<b>Geometry</b> Uses the <b>Geometry Execution Model</b> .	<b>Shader</b>
3	<b>Tessellation</b> Uses the <b>TessellationControl</b> or <b>TessellationEvaluation Execution Models</b> .	<b>Shader</b>
4	<b>Addresses</b> Uses physical addressing, non-logical addressing modes.	
5	<b>Linkage</b> Uses partially linked modules and libraries.	
6	<b>Kernel</b> Uses the <b>Kernel Execution Model</b> .	
7	<b>Vector16</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeVector</a> to declare 8 component or 16 component vectors.	<b>Kernel</b>
8	<b>Float16Buffer</b> Uses pointers to 16-bit floating-point data types (but doesn't use 16-bit <a href="#">OpTypeFloat</a> as a <i>Result &lt;id&gt;</i> ).	<b>Kernel</b>
9	<b>Float16</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeFloat</a> to declare the 16-bit floating-point type.	
10	<b>Float64</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeFloat</a> to declare the 64-bit floating-point type.	

Capability		Depends On
11	<b>Int64</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeInt</a> to declare 64-bit integer types.	
12	<b>Int64Atomics</b> Uses atomic instructions on 64-bit integer types.	<b>Int64</b>
13	<b>ImageBasic</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> or <a href="#">OpTypeSampler</a> in a <b>Kernel</b> .	<b>Kernel</b>
14	<b>ImageReadWrite</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> with the <b>ReadWrite</b> access qualifier.	<b>ImageBasic</b>
15	<b>ImageMipmap</b> Uses non-zero <b>Lod</b> <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .	<b>ImageBasic</b>
17	<b>Pipes</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> , <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a> , or <a href="#">pipe</a> instructions.	<b>Kernel</b>
18	<b>Groups</b> Uses <a href="#">group</a> instructions.	
19	<b>DeviceEnqueue</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeQueue</a> , <a href="#">OpTypeDeviceEvent</a> , and <a href="#">device side enqueue</a> instructions.	<b>Kernel</b>
20	<b>LiteralSampler</b> <a href="#">Samplers</a> are made from literals within the module. See <a href="#">OpConstantSampler</a> .	<b>Kernel</b>
21	<b>AtomicStorage</b> Uses the <b>AtomicCounter</b> <a href="#">Storage Class</a> .	<b>Shader</b>
22	<b>Int16</b> Uses <a href="#">OpTypeInt</a> to declare 16-bit integer types.	
23	<b>TessellationPointSize</b> Tessellation stage exports point size.	<b>Tessellation</b>
24	<b>GeometryPointSize</b> Geometry stage exports point size	<b>Geometry</b>
25	<b>ImageGatherExtended</b> Uses texture gather with non-constant or independent offsets	<b>Shader</b>
27	<b>StorageImageMultisample</b> Uses multi-sample images for non-sampled images.	<b>Shader</b>
28	<b>UniformBufferArrayDynamicIndexing</b> <b>Block</b> -decorated arrays in uniform storage classes use <a href="#">dynamically uniform</a> indexing.	<b>Shader</b>
29	<b>SampledImageArrayDynamicIndexing</b> Arrays of sampled images use <a href="#">dynamically uniform</a> indexing.	<b>Shader</b>
30	<b>StorageBufferArrayDynamicIndexing</b> <b>BufferBlock</b> -decorated arrays in uniform storage classes use <a href="#">dynamically uniform</a> indexing.	<b>Shader</b>
31	<b>StorageImageArrayDynamicIndexing</b> Arrays of non-sampled images are accessed with <a href="#">dynamically uniform</a> indexing.	<b>Shader</b>

	Capability	Depends On
32	<b>ClipDistance</b> Uses the <b>ClipDistance BuiltIn</b> .	Shader
33	<b>CullDistance</b> Uses the <b>CullDistance BuiltIn</b> .	Shader
34	<b>ImageCubeArray</b> Uses the <b>Cube Dim</b> with the <i>Arrayed</i> operand in <b>OpTypeImage</b> , without a <b>sampler</b> .	SampledCubeArray
35	<b>SampleRateShading</b> Uses per-sample rate shading.	Shader
36	<b>ImageRect</b> Uses the <b>Rect Dim</b> without a <b>sampler</b> .	SampledRect
37	<b>SampledRect</b> Uses the <b>Rect Dim</b> with a <b>sampler</b> .	Shader
38	<b>GenericPointer</b> Uses the <b>Generic Storage Class</b> .	Addresses
39	<b>Int8</b> Uses <b>OpTypeInt</b> to declare 8-bit integer types.	Kernel
40	<b>InputAttachment</b> Uses the <b>SubpassData Dim</b> .	Shader
41	<b>SparseResidency</b> Uses <b>OpImageSparse...</b> instructions.	Shader
42	<b>MinLod</b> Uses the <b>MinLod Image Operand</b> .	Shader
43	<b>Sampled1D</b> Uses the <b>1D Dim</b> with a <b>sampler</b> .	Shader
44	<b>Image1D</b> Uses the <b>1D Dim</b> without a <b>sampler</b> .	Sampled1D
45	<b>SampledCubeArray</b> Uses the <b>Cube Dim</b> with the <i>Arrayed</i> operand in <b>OpTypeImage</b> , with a <b>sampler</b> .	Shader
46	<b>SampledBuffer</b> Uses the <b>Buffer Dim</b> without a <b>sampler</b> .	Shader
47	<b>ImageBuffer</b> Uses the <b>Buffer Dim</b> without a <b>sampler</b> .	SampledBuffer
48	<b>ImageMSArray</b> An <i>MS</i> operand in <b>OpTypeImage</b> indicates multisampled, used without a <b>sampler</b> .	Shader
49	<b>StorageImageExtendedFormats</b> One of a large set of more advanced image formats are used, namely one of those in the <b>Image Format</b> table listed as requiring this capability.	Shader
50	<b>ImageQuery</b> The sizes, number of samples, or lod, etc. are queried.	Shader
51	<b>DerivativeControl</b> Uses fine or coarse-grained derivatives, e.g., <b>OpDPdxFine</b> .	Shader

Capability		Depends On
52	<b>InterpolationFunction</b> Uses one of the <b>InterpolateAtCentroid</b> , <b>InterpolateAtSample</b> , or <b>InterpolateAtOffset</b> GLSL.std.450 extended instructions.	<b>Shader</b>
53	<b>TransformFeedback</b> Uses the <b>Xfb Execution Mode</b> .	<b>Shader</b>
54	<b>GeometryStreams</b> Uses multiple numbered streams for geometry-stage output.	<b>Geometry</b>
55	<b>StorageImageReadWithoutFormat</b> <b>OpImageRead</b> can use the <b>Unknown Image Format</b> for	<b>Shader</b>
56	<b>StorageImageWriteWithoutFormat</b> <b>OpImageWrite</b> can use the <b>Unknown Image Format</b> .	<b>Shader</b>
57	<b>MultiViewport</b> Multiple viewports are used.	<b>Geometry</b>



### 3.32 Instructions

Form for each instruction:

Opcode Name			Capability Required Capabilities (when needed)
<p>Instruction description.</p> <p><i>Word Count</i> is the high-order 16 bits of word 0 of the instruction, holding its total <a href="#">WordCount</a>. If the instruction takes a variable number of operands, <i>Word Count</i> will also say "+ variable", after stating the minimum size of the instruction.</p> <p><i>Opcode</i> is the low-order 16 bits of word 0 of the instruction, holding its opcode enumerant.</p> <p><i>Results</i>, when present, are any <a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a> or <i>Result Type</i> created by the instruction. Each one is always 32 bits.</p> <p><i>Operands</i>, when present, are any literals, other instruction's <i>Result &lt;id&gt;</i>, etc., consumed by the instruction. Each one is always 32 bits.</p>			
<a href="#">Word Count</a>	<i>Opcode</i>	<i>Results</i>	<i>Operands</i>

#### 3.32.1 Miscellaneous Instructions

OpNop	
This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module.	
1	0

OpUndef			
<p>Make an <a href="#">intermediate</a> object whose value is undefined.</p> <p><i>Result Type</i> is the type of object to make.</p> <p>Each consumption of <i>Result &lt;id&gt;</i> yields an arbitrary, possibly different bit pattern.</p>			
3	1	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>

### 3.32.2 Debug Instructions

#### OpSourceContinued

Continue specifying the *Source* text from the previous instruction. This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module.

*Continued Source* is a continuation of the source text in the previous *Source*.

The previous instruction must be an [OpSource](#) or an **OpSourceContinued** instruction. As is true for all literal strings, the previous instruction's string was nul terminated. That terminating 0 word from the previous instruction is not part of the source text; the first character of *Continued Source* logically immediately follows the last character of *Source* before its nul.

2 + variable	2	<a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>Continued Source</i>
--------------	---	---

#### OpSource

Document what [source language](#) and text this module was translated from. This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module.

*Version* is the version of the source language. This literal operand is limited to a single [word](#).

*File* is an [OpString](#) instruction and is the source-level file name.

*Source* is the text of the source-level file.

Each client API describes what form the *Version* operand takes, per source language.

3 + variable	3	<a href="#">Source Language</a>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Version</i>	Optional <id> <i>File</i>	Optional <a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>Source</i>
--------------	---	---------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---

#### OpSourceExtension

Document an extension to the source language. This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module.

*Extension* is a string describing a source-language extension. Its form is dependent on the how the source language describes extensions.

2 + variable	4	<a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>Extension</i>
--------------	---	--

**OpName**

Assign a name string to another instruction's *Result <id>*. This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module.

*Target* is the *Result <id>* to assign a name to. It can be the *Result <id>* of any other instruction; a variable, function, type, intermediate result, etc.

*Name* is the string to assign.

3 + variable	5	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Target</i>	<a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>Name</i>
--------------	---	------------------------------------	---

**OpMemberName**

Assign a name string to a member of a structure type. This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module.

*Type* is the *<id>* from an [OpTypeStruct](#) instruction.

*Member* is the number of the member to assign in the structure. The first member is member 0, the next is member 1, ... This literal operand is limited to a single [word](#).

*Name* is the string to assign to the member.

4 + variable	6	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Type</i>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Member</i>	<a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>Name</i>
--------------	---	----------------------------------	---	---

**OpString**

Assign a *Result <id>* to a string for use by other debug instructions (see [OpLine](#) and [OpSource](#)). This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module. (Removal also requires removal of all instructions referencing *Result <id>*.)

*String* is the literal string being assigned a *Result <id>*.

3 + variable	7	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>String</i>
--------------	---	-----------------------------------	---

**OpLine**

Add source-level location information. This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module.

This location information applies to the instructions physically following this instruction, up to the first occurrence of any of the following: the next end of block, the next **OpLine** instruction, or the next **OpNoLine** instruction.

*File* must be an **OpString** instruction and is the source-level file name.

*Line* is the source-level line number. This literal operand is limited to a single **word**.

*Column* is the source-level column number. This literal operand is limited to a single **word**.

**OpLine** can generally immediately precede other instructions, with the following exceptions:

- it may not be used until after the **annotation** instructions, (see the **Logical Layout** section)
- cannot be the last instruction in a block, which is defined to end with a **branch instruction**
- if a branch **merge instruction** is used, the last **OpLine** in the block must be before its merge instruction

4	8	<id> <i>File</i>	<b>Literal Number</b> <i>Line</i>	<b>Literal Number</b> <i>Column</i>
---	---	---------------------	--------------------------------------	--

**OpNoLine**

Discontinue any source-level location information that might be active from a previous **OpLine** instruction. This has no semantic impact and can safely be removed from a module.

This instruction can only appear after the **annotation** instructions (see the **Logical Layout** section). It cannot be the last instruction in a block, or the second-to-last instruction if the block has a **merge instruction**. There is not a requirement that there is a preceding **OpLine** instruction.

1	317
---	-----

## 3.32.3 Annotation Instructions

**OpDecorate**

Add a [Decoration](#) to another *<id>*.

*Target* is the *<id>* to decorate. It can potentially be any *<id>* that is a forward reference. A set of decorations can be grouped together by having multiple **OpDecorate** instructions target the same [OpDecorationGroup](#) instruction.

3 + variable	71	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Target</i>	<a href="#">Decoration</a>	<i>Literal, Literal, ...</i> See <a href="#">Decoration</a> .
--------------	----	------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

**OpMemberDecorate**

Add a [Decoration](#) to a member of a structure type.

*Structure type* is the *<id>* of a type from [OpTypeStruct](#).

*Member* is the number of the member to decorate in the type. The first member is member 0, the next is member 1, ...

4 + variable	72	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Structure Type</i>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Member</i>	<a href="#">Decoration</a>	<i>Literal, Literal, ...</i> See <a href="#">Decoration</a> .
--------------	----	--	---	----------------------------	--

**OpDecorationGroup**

A collector for [Decorations](#) from [OpDecorate](#) instructions. All such **OpDecorate** instructions targeting this **OpDecorationGroup** instruction must precede it. Subsequent [OpGroupDecorate](#) and [OpGroupMemberDecorate](#) instructions consume this instruction's *Result <id>* to apply multiple decorations to multiple targets.

2	73	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>
---	----	-----------------------------------

**OpGroupDecorate**

Add a group of [Decorations](#) to another *<id>*.

*Decoration Group* is the *<id>* of an [OpDecorationGroup](#) instruction.

*Targets* is a list of *<id>*s to decorate with the groups of decorations.

2 + variable	74	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Decoration Group</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;, &lt;id&gt;, ...</i> <i>Targets</i>
--------------	----	--	--

**OpGroupMemberDecorate**

Add a group of [Decorations](#) to members of structure types.

*Decoration Group* is the *<id>* of an [OpDecorationGroup](#) instruction.

*Targets* is a list of (*<id>*, *Member*) pairs to decorate with the groups of decorations. Each *<id>* in the pair must be a target structure type, and the associated *Member* is the number of the member to decorate in the type. The first member is member 0, the next is member 1, ...

2 + variable	75	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Decoration Group</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> , <i>literal</i> , <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> , <i>literal</i> , ... <i>Targets</i>
--------------	----	--	---

### 3.32.4 Extension Instructions

<b>OpExtension</b>  Declare use of an extension to SPIR-V. This allows validation of additional instructions, tokens, semantics, etc.  <i>Name</i> is the extension's name string.		
2 + variable	10	<a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>Name</i>

<b>OpExtInstImport</b>  Import an extended set of instructions. It can be later referenced by the <i>Result &lt;id&gt;</i> .  <i>Name</i> is the extended instruction-set's name string. There must be an external specification defining the semantics for this extended instruction set.  See <a href="#">Extended Instruction Sets</a> for more information.			
3 + variable	11	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>Name</i>

<b>OpExtInst</b>  Execute an instruction in an imported set of extended instructions.  <i>Result Type</i> is as defined, per <i>Instruction</i> , in the external specification for <i>Set</i> .  <i>Set</i> is the result of an <a href="#">OpExtInstImport</a> instruction.  <i>Instruction</i> is the enumerant of the instruction to execute within <i>Set</i> . This literal operand is limited to a single <a href="#">word</a> . The semantics of the instruction must be defined in the external specification for <i>Set</i> .  <i>Operand 1, ...</i> are the operands to the extended instruction.						
5 + variable	12	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Set</i>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Instruction</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;, &lt;id&gt;</a> , ... <i>Operand 1,</i> <i>Operand 2,</i> ...

## 3.32.5 Mode-Setting Instructions

**OpMemoryModel**

Set addressing model and memory model for the entire module.

*Addressing Model* selects the module's [Addressing Model](#).

*Memory Model* selects the module's memory model, see [Memory Model](#).

3	14	<a href="#">Addressing Model</a>	<a href="#">Memory Model</a>
---	----	----------------------------------	------------------------------

**OpEntryPoint**

Declare an [entry point](#) and its execution model.

*Execution Model* is the execution model for the entry point and its static call tree. See [Execution Model](#).

*Entry Point* must be the *Result* *<id>* of an [OpFunction](#) instruction.

*Name* is a name string for the entry point. A module cannot have two **OpEntryPoint** instructions with the same [Execution Model](#) and the same *Name* string.

*Interface* is a list of *<id>* of global [OpVariable](#) instructions with either **Input** or **Output** for its [Storage Class](#) operand. These declare the input/output interface of the entry point. They could be a subset of the input/output declarations of the module, and a superset of those referenced by the entry point's static call tree. It is invalid for the entry point's static call tree to reference such an *<id>* if it was not listed with this instruction.

*Interface* *<id>* are forward references. They allow declaration of all variables forming an interface for an entry point, whether or not all the variables are actually used by the entry point.

4 + variable	15	<a href="#">Execution Model</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Entry Point</i>	<a href="#">Literal String</a> <i>Name</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> , <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> , ... <i>Interface</i>
--------------	----	---------------------------------	---	---	---

**OpExecutionMode**

Declare an execution mode for an entry point.

*Entry Point* must be the *Entry Point* *<id>* operand of an [OpEntryPoint](#) instruction.

*Mode* is the execution mode. See [Execution Mode](#).

3 + variable	16	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Entry Point</i>	<a href="#">Execution Mode</a> <i>Mode</i>	<i>Optional</i> <i>literal(s)</i> See <a href="#">Execution</a> <a href="#">Mode</a>
--------------	----	---	---	---



<b>OpCapability</b>  Declare a capability used by this module.  <i>Capability</i> is the <a href="#">capability</a> declared by this instruction. There are no restrictions on the order in which capabilities are declared.  See the <a href="#">capabilities section</a> for more detail.		
2	17	<a href="#">Capability</a> <i>Capability</i>

## 3.32.6 Type-Declaration Instructions

OpTypeVoid		
Declare the void type.		
2	19	Result <id>

OpTypeBool		
<p>Declare the <b>Boolean type</b>. Values of this type can only be either <b>true</b> or <b>false</b>. There is no physical size or bit pattern defined for these values. If they are stored (in conjunction with <b>OpVariable</b>), they can only be used with logical addressing operations, not physical, and only with non-externally visible shader <b>Storage Classes: Workgroup, CrossWorkgroup, Private, and Function</b>.</p>		
2	20	Result <id>

OpTypeInt				
<p>Declare a new <b>integer type</b>.</p> <p><i>Width</i> specifies how many bits wide the type is. This literal operand is limited to a single <b>word</b>. The bit pattern of a signed integer value is two's complement.</p> <p><i>Signedness</i> specifies whether there are signed semantics to preserve or validate.  0 indicates unsigned, or no signedness semantics  1 indicates signed semantics.</p> <p>In all cases, the type of operation of an instruction comes from the instruction's opcode, not the signedness of the operands.</p>				
4	21	Result <id>	Literal Number <i>Width</i>	Literal Number <i>Signedness</i>

OpTypeFloat			
<p>Declare a new <b>floating-point type</b>.</p> <p><i>Width</i> specifies how many bits wide the type is. The bit pattern of a floating-point value is as described by the IEEE 754 standard.</p>			
3	22	Result <id>	Literal Number <i>Width</i>

OpTypeVector				
<p>Declare a new <b>vector type</b>.</p> <p><i>Component Type</i> is the type of each component in the resulting type. It must be a <b>scalar type</b>.</p> <p><i>Component Count</i> is the number of components in the resulting type. It must be at least 2.</p> <p>Components are numbered consecutively, starting with 0.</p>				
4	23	Result <id>	<id> <i>Component Type</i>	Literal Number <i>Component Count</i>

<b>OpTypeMatrix</b>  Declare a new matrix type.  <i>Column Type</i> is the type of each column in the matrix. It must be vector type.  <i>Column Count</i> is the number of columns in the new matrix type. It must be at least 2.  Matrix columns are numbered consecutively, starting with 0. This is true independently of any <b>Decorations</b> describing the memory layout of a matrix (e.g., <b>RowMajor</b> or <b>MatrixStride</b> ).				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Matrix</b>
4	24	Result <id>	<id> <i>Column Type</i>	<b>Literal Number</b> <i>Column Count</i>

**OpTypeImage**

Declare a new [image](#) type. Consumed, for example, by [OpTypeSampledImage](#). This type is opaque: values of this type have no defined physical size or bit pattern.

*Sampled Type* is the type of the components that result from sampling or reading from this image type. Must be a scalar [numerical type](#) or [OpTypeVoid](#).

*Dim* is the image [dimensionality](#) (Dim).

*Depth* is whether or not this image is a depth image. (Note that whether or not depth comparisons are actually done is a property of the sampling opcode, not of this type declaration.)

0 indicates not a depth image

1 indicates a depth image

2 means no indication as to whether this is a depth or non-depth image

*Arrayed* must be one of the following indicated values:

0 indicates non-arrayed content

1 indicates arrayed content

*MS* must be one of the following indicated values:

0 indicates single-sampled content

1 indicates multisampled content

*Sampled* indicates whether or not this image will be accessed in combination with a [sampler](#), and must be one of the following values:

0 indicates this is only known at run time, not at compile time

1 indicates will be used with sampler

2 indicates will be used without a sampler (a storage image)

*Image Format* is the [Image Format](#), which can be **Unknown**, depending on the client API.

If *Dim* is **SubpassData**, *Sampled* must be 2, *Image Format* must be **Unknown**, and the [Execution Model](#) must be **Fragment**.

*Access Qualifier* is an image [Access Qualifier](#).

9 + variable	25	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Sampled Type</i>	<a href="#">Dim</a>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Depth</i>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Arrayed</i>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>MS</i>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Sampled</i>	<a href="#">Image Format</a>	<a href="#">Optional Access Quali- fier</a>
-----------------	----	--	---	---------------------	--	--	---	--	----------------------------------	---

**OpTypeSampler**

Declare the [sampler](#) type. Consumed by [OpSampledImage](#). This type is opaque: values of this type have no defined physical size or bit pattern.

2	26	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>
---	----	---

**OpTypeSampledImage**

Declare a [sampled image](#) type, the *Result Type* of [OpSampledImage](#), or an externally combined sampler and image. This type is opaque: values of this type have no defined physical size or bit pattern.

*Image Type* must be an [OpTypeImage](#). It is the type of the image in the combined sampler and image type.

3	27	Result <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Image Type</i>
---	----	-----------------------------------	---

**OpTypeArray**

Declare a new array type: a dynamically-indexable ordered aggregate of elements all having the same type.

*Element Type* is the type of each element in the array.

*Length* is the number of elements in the array. It must be at least 1. *Length* must come from a [constant instruction](#) of an [integer-type](#) scalar whose value is at least 1.

Array elements are number consecutively, starting with 0.

4	28	Result <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Element Type</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Length</i>
---	----	-----------------------------------	---	---

**OpTypeRuntimeArray**

Declare a new run-time array type. Its length is not known at compile time.

*Element Type* is the type of each element in the array. It must be a [concrete](#) type.

See [OpArrayLength](#) for getting the *Length* of an array of this type.

[Objects](#) of this type can only be created with [OpVariable](#) using the **Uniform Storage Class**.

[Capability:](#)  
**Shader**

3	29	Result <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Element Type</i>
---	----	-----------------------------------	---

**OpTypeStruct**

Declare a new structure type: an aggregate of potentially heterogeneous members.

*Member N type* is the type of member *N* of the structure. The first member is member 0, the next is member 1, ...

If an operand is not yet defined, it must be defined by an [OpTypePointer](#), where the type pointed to is an **OpTypeStruct**.

2 + variable	30	Result <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> , <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> , ... <i>Member 0 type</i> , <i>member 1 type</i> , ...
--------------	----	-----------------------------------	--

<b>OpTypeOpaque</b>			<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
Declare a structure type with no body specified.			
3 + variable	31	Result <id>	<b>Literal String</b> The name of the opaque type.

<b>OpTypePointer</b>				
Declare a new pointer type.				
<i>Storage Class</i> is the <b>Storage Class</b> of the memory holding the object pointed to. If there was a forward reference to this type from an <b>OpTypeForwardPointer</b> , the <i>Storage Class</i> of that instruction must equal the <i>Storage Class</i> of this instruction.				
<i>Type</i> is the type of the object pointed to.				
4	32	Result <id>	<b>Storage Class</b>	<id> <i>Type</i>

<b>OpTypeFunction</b>				
Declare a new function type.				
<b>OpFunction</b> will use this to declare the return type and parameter types of a function. <b>OpFunction</b> is the only valid use of <b>OpTypeFunction</b> .				
<i>Return Type</i> is the type of the return value of functions of this type. It must be a <b>concrete</b> or <b>abstract</b> type, or a pointer to such a type. If the function has no return value, <i>Return Type</i> must be <b>OpTypeVoid</b> .				
<i>Parameter N Type</i> is the type <id> of the type of parameter <i>N</i> .				
3 + variable	33	Result <id>	<id> <i>Return Type</i>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Parameter 0 Type</i> , <i>Parameter 1 Type</i> , ...

<b>OpTypeEvent</b>		<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
Declare an OpenCL event object.		
2	34	Result <id>

<b>OpTypeDeviceEvent</b>		<b>Capability:</b> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>
Declare an OpenCL device-side event object.		
2	35	Result <id>

<b>OpTypeReserveId</b>		<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>
Declare an OpenCL reservation id object.		
2	36	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>

<b>OpTypeQueue</b>		<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>
Declare an OpenCL queue object.		
2	37	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>

<b>OpTypePipe</b>		<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>
Declare an OpenCL pipe object type.		
<i>Qualifier</i> is the pipe access qualifier.		
3	38	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a> <a href="#">Access Qualifier</a> <i>Qualifier</i>

<b>OpTypeForwardPointer</b>			<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Addresses</b>
Declare the Storage Class for a forward reference to a pointer.			
<i>Pointer Type</i> is a forward reference to the result of an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> . The type of object the pointer points to is declared by the <b>OpTypePointer</b> instruction, not this instruction. Subsequent <a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> instructions can use <i>Pointer Type</i> as an operand.			
<i>Storage Class</i> is the <a href="#">Storage Class</a> of the memory holding the object pointed to.			
3	39	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Pointer Type</i>	<a href="#">Storage Class</a>

## 3.32.7 Constant-Creation Instructions

<b>OpConstantTrue</b>  Declare a <b>true</b> Boolean-type scalar constant.  <i>Result Type</i> must be the scalar Boolean type.			
3	41	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>

<b>OpConstantFalse</b>  Declare a <b>false</b> Boolean-type scalar constant.  <i>Result Type</i> must be the scalar Boolean type.			
3	42	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>

<b>OpConstant</b>  Declare a new integer-type or floating-point-type scalar constant.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar integer type or floating-point type.  <i>Value</i> is the bit pattern for the constant. Types 32 bits wide or smaller take one word. Larger types take multiple words, with low-order words appearing first.				
3 + variable	43	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>Literal, Literal, ...</i> <i>Value</i>

<b>OpConstantComposite</b>  Declare a new composite constant.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a composite type, whose top-level members/elements/components/columns have the same type as the types of the <i>Constituents</i> . The ordering must be the same between the top-level types in <i>Result Type</i> and the <i>Constituents</i> .  <i>Constituents</i> will become members of a structure, or elements of an array, or components of a vector, or columns of a matrix. There must be exactly one <i>Constituent</i> for each top-level member/element/component/column of the result. The <i>Constituents</i> must appear in the order needed by the definition of the <i>Result Type</i> . The <i>Constituents</i> must all be <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> s of other constant declarations.				
3 + variable	44	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;, &lt;id&gt;, ...</i> <i>Constituents</i>



<b>OpConstantSampler</b>  Declare a new sampler constant.  <i>Result Type</i> must be <a href="#">OpTypeSampler</a> .  <i>Sampler Addressing Mode</i> is the addressing mode; a literal from <a href="#">Sampler Addressing Mode</a> .  <i>Param</i> is one of: 0: Non Normalized 1: Normalized  <i>Sampler Filter Mode</i> is the filter mode; a literal from <a href="#">Sampler Filter Mode</a> .					Capability: <b>LiteralSampler</b>	
6	45	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	Sampler Addressing Mode	Literal Number <i>Param</i>	Sampler Filter Mode

<b>OpConstantNull</b>  Declare a new <i>null</i> constant value.  The <i>null</i> value is type dependent, defined as follows: - Scalar Boolean: <b>false</b> - Scalar integer: 0 - Scalar floating point: +0.0 (all bits 0) - All other scalars: Abstract - Composites: Members are set recursively to the null constant according to the null value of their constituent types.  <i>Result Type</i> must be one of the following types: - Scalar or vector <a href="#">Boolean type</a> - Scalar or vector <a href="#">integer type</a> - Scalar or vector <a href="#">floating-point type</a> - Pointer type - <a href="#">Event type</a> - <a href="#">Device side event type</a> - <a href="#">Reservation id type</a> - <a href="#">Queue type</a> - <a href="#">Composite type</a>						
3	46	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>			

**OpSpecConstantTrue**

Declare a [Boolean-type](#) scalar specialization constant with a default value of **true**.

This instruction can be specialized to become either an [OpConstantTrue](#) or [OpConstantFalse](#) instruction.

*Result Type* must be the scalar [Boolean type](#).

See [Specialization](#).

3	48	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>
---	----	---	-----------------------------------

**OpSpecConstantFalse**

Declare a [Boolean-type](#) scalar specialization constant with a default value of **false**.

This instruction can be specialized to become either an [OpConstantTrue](#) or [OpConstantFalse](#) instruction.

*Result Type* must be the scalar [Boolean type](#).

See [Specialization](#).

3	49	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>
---	----	---	-----------------------------------

**OpSpecConstant**

Declare a new [integer-type](#) or [floating-point-type](#) scalar specialization constant.

*Result Type* must be a scalar [integer type](#) or [floating-point type](#).

*Value* is the bit pattern for the default value of the constant. Types 32 bits wide or smaller take one word. Larger types take multiple words, with low-order words appearing first.

This instruction can be specialized to become an [OpConstant](#) instruction.

See [Specialization](#).

3 + variable	50	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>Literal, Literal, ... Value</i>
--------------	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

**OpSpecConstantComposite**

Declare a new [composite](#) specialization constant.

*Result Type* must be a [composite](#) type, whose top-level members/elements/components/columns have the same type as the types of the *Constituents*. The ordering must be the same between the top-level types in *Result Type* and the *Constituents*.

*Constituents* will become members of a structure, or elements of an array, or components of a vector, or columns of a matrix. There must be exactly one *Constituent* for each top-level member/element/component/column of the result. The *Constituents* must appear in the order needed by the definition of the type of the result. The *Constituents* must be the <id> of other specialization constant or constant declarations.

This instruction will be specialized to an [OpConstantComposite](#) instruction.

See [Specialization](#).

3 + variable	51	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Constituents</i>
--------------	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

**OpSpecConstantOp**

Declare a new specialization constant that results from doing an operation.

*Result Type* must be the type required by the *Result Type* of *Opcode*.

*Opcode* must be one of the following opcodes. This literal operand is limited to a single [word](#).

**OpSConvert, OpFConvert**  
**OpSNegate, OpNot**  
**OpIAdd, OpISub**  
**OpIMul, OpUDiv, OpSDiv, OpUMod, OpSRem, OpSMod**  
**OpShiftRightLogical, OpShiftRightArithmetic, OpShiftLeftLogical**  
**OpBitwiseOr, OpBitwiseXor, OpBitwiseAnd**  
**OpVectorShuffle, OpCompositeExtract, OpCompositeInsert**  
**OpLogicalOr, OpLogicalAnd, OpLogicalNot,**  
**OpLogicalEqual, OpLogicalNotEqual**  
**OpSelect**  
**OpIEqual**  
**OpULessThan, OpSLessThan**  
**OpUGreaterThan, OpSGreaterThan**  
**OpULessThanEqual, OpSLessThanEqual**  
**OpUGreaterThanEqual, OpSGreaterThanEqual**

If the **Shader** capability was declared, the following opcode is also valid:

**OpQuantizeToF16**

If the **Kernel** capability was declared, the following opcodes are also valid:

**OpConvertFToS, OpConvertSToF**  
**OpConvertFToU, OpConvertUToF**  
**OpUConvert**  
**OpConvertPtrToU, OpConvertUToPtr**  
**OpGenericCastToPtr, OpPtrCastToGeneric**  
**OpBitcast**  
**OpFNegate**  
**OpFAdd, OpFSub**  
**OpFMul, OpFDiv**  
**OpFRem, OpFMod**  
**OpAccessChain, OpInBoundsAccessChain**  
**OpPtrAccessChain, OpInBoundsPtrAccessChain**

*Operands* are the operands required by *opcode*, and satisfy the semantics of *opcode*. In addition, all *Operands* must be the *<id>*s of other [constant instructions](#).

See [Specialization](#).

4 + variable	52	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Literal Number</a> <i>Opcode</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;, &lt;id&gt;, ...</i> <i>Operands</i>
--------------	----	---	-----------------------------------	---	---

## 3.32.8 Memory Instructions

**OpVariable**

Allocate an object in memory, resulting in a pointer to it, which can be used with [OpLoad](#) and [OpStore](#).

*Result Type* must be an [OpTypePointer](#). Its *Type* operand is the type of object in memory.

*Storage Class* is the [Storage Class](#) of the memory holding the object. It cannot be **Generic**.

*Initializer* is optional. If *Initializer* is present, it will be the initial value of the variable's memory content. *Initializer* must be an *<id>* from a [constant instruction](#). *Initializer* must have the same type as the type pointed to by *Result Type*.

4 + variable	59	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Storage Class</a>	Optional <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Initializer</i>
--------------	----	---	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	---

**OpImageTexelPointer**

Form a pointer to a texel of an image. Use of such a pointer is limited to atomic operations.

*Result Type* must be an [OpTypePointer](#) whose [Storage Class](#) operand is **Image**. Its *Type* operand must be a scalar [numerical type](#) or [OpTypeVoid](#).

*Image* must be an [OpTypePointer](#) with *Type* [OpTypeImage](#). The *Sampled Type* of the type of *Image* must be the same as the *Type* pointed to by *Result Type*. The [Dim](#) operand of *Type* cannot be **SubpassData**.

*Coordinate* and *Sample* specify which texel and sample within the image to form a pointer to.

*Coordinate* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). It must have the number of components specified below, given the following *Arrayed* and [Dim](#) operands of the type of the [OpTypeImage](#).

If *Arrayed* is 0:

**1D**: scalar

**2D**: 2 components

**3D**: 3 components

**Cube**: 3 components

**Rect**: 2 components

**Buffer**: scalar

If *Arrayed* is 1:

**1D**: 2 components

**2D**: 3 components

**Cube**: 4 components

*Sample* must be an [integer type](#) scalar. It specifies which sample to select at the given coordinate. It must be a valid *<id>* for the value 0 if the [OpTypeImage](#) has *MS* of 0.

6	60	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Image</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Coordinate</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Sample</i>
---	----	---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	------------------------------------

**OpLoad**

Load through a pointer.

*Result Type* is the type of the loaded object.

*Pointer* is the pointer to load through. It must be an [OpTypePointer](#) whose *Type* operand is the same as *Result Type*.

*Memory Access* must be a [Memory Access](#) literal. If not present, it is the same as specifying **None**.

4 + variable	61	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Pointer</i>	Optional <a href="#">Memory Access</a>
--------------	----	---	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---

**OpStore**

Store through a pointer.

*Pointer* is the pointer to store through. It must be an [OpTypePointer](#) whose *Type* operand is the same as the type of *Object*.

*Object* is the object to store.

*Memory Access* must be a [Memory Access](#) literal. If not present, it is the same as specifying **None**.

3 + variable	62	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Pointer</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Object</i>	Optional <a href="#">Memory Access</a>
--------------	----	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

**OpCopyMemory**

Copy from the memory pointed to by *Source* to the memory pointed to by *Target*. Both operands must be non-void pointers of the same type. Matching Storage Class is not required. The amount of memory copied is the size of the type pointed to.

*Memory Access* must be a [Memory Access](#) literal. If not present, it is the same as specifying **None**.

3 + variable	63	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Target</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Source</i>	Optional <a href="#">Memory Access</a>
--------------	----	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---

<b>OpCopyMemorySized</b>  Copy from the memory pointed to by <i>Source</i> to the memory pointed to by <i>Target</i> .  <i>Size</i> is the number of bytes to copy. It must have a scalar <a href="#">integer type</a> . If it is a <a href="#">constant instruction</a> , the constant value cannot be 0. It is invalid for both the constant's type to have <i>Signedness</i> of 1 and to have the sign bit set. Otherwise, as a run-time value, <i>Size</i> is treated as unsigned, and if its value is 0, no memory access will be made.  <i>Memory Access</i> must be a <a href="#">Memory Access</a> literal. If not present, it is the same as specifying <b>None</b> .					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Addresses</b>
4 + variable	64	<id> <i>Target</i>	<id> <i>Source</i>	<id> <i>Size</i>	Optional <a href="#">Memory Access</a>

<b>OpAccessChain</b>  Create a pointer into a <a href="#">composite</a> object that can be used with <a href="#">OpLoad</a> and <a href="#">OpStore</a> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> . Its <i>Type</i> operand must be the type reached by walking the <i>Base</i> 's type hierarchy down to the last provided index in <i>Indexes</i> , and its <i>Storage Class</i> operand must be the same as the Storage Class of <i>Base</i> .  <i>Base</i> must be a pointer, pointing to the base of a composite object.  <i>Indexes</i> walk the type hierarchy to the desired depth, potentially down to scalar granularity. The first index in <i>Indexes</i> will select the top-level member/element/component/element of the base composite. All composite constituents use zero-based numbering, as described by their <b>OpType...</b> instruction. The second index will apply similarly to that result, and so on. Once any non-composite type is reached, there must be no remaining (unused) indexes. Each of the <i>Indexes</i> must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- be a scalar <a href="#">integer type</a>,</li> <li>- be an <a href="#">OpConstant</a> when indexing into a structure.</li> </ul>					
4 + variable	65	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Indexes</i>

<b>OpInBoundsAccessChain</b>  Has the same semantics as <a href="#">OpAccessChain</a> , with the addition that the resulting pointer is known to point within the base object.					
4 + variable	66	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Indexes</i>

<b>OpPtrAccessChain</b>  Has the same semantics as <a href="#">OpAccessChain</a> , with the addition of the <i>Element</i> operand.  <i>Element</i> is used to do the initial dereference of <i>Base</i> : <i>Base</i> is treated as the address of the first element of an array, and the <i>Element</i> element's address is computed to be the base for the <i>Indexes</i> , as per <a href="#">OpAccessChain</a> . The type of <i>Base</i> after being dereferenced with <i>Element</i> is still the same as the original type of <i>Base</i> .  Note: If <i>Base</i> is originally typed to be a pointer an array, and the desired operation is to select an element of that array, <a href="#">OpAccessChain</a> should be directly used, as its first <i>Index</i> will select the array element.					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Addresses</b>	
5 + variable	67	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id> <i>Element</i>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Indexes</i>

<b>OpArrayLength</b>  Length of a run-time array.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeInt</a> with 32-bit <i>Width</i> and 0 <i>Signedness</i> .  <i>Structure</i> must be an object of type <a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> whose last member is a run-time array.  <i>Array member</i> is the last member number of <i>Structure</i> and must have a type from <a href="#">OpTypeRuntimeArray</a> .					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Shader</b>	
5	68	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Structure</i>	Literal Number Array member	

<b>OpGenericPtrMemSemantics</b>				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
Result is a valid <b>Memory Semantics</b> which includes mask bits set for the Storage Class for the specific (non-Generic) Storage Class of <i>Pointer</i> .				
<i>Pointer</i> must point to <b>Generic Storage Class</b> .				
<i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>OpTypeInt</b> with 32-bit <i>Width</i> and 0 <i>Signedness</i> .				
4	69	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>

<b>OpInBoundsPtrAccessChain</b>  Has the same semantics as <a href="#">OpPtrAccessChain</a> , with the addition that the resulting pointer is known to point within the base object.					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Addresses</b>	
5 + variable	70	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id> <i>Element</i>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Indexes</i>



### 3.32.9 Function Instructions

#### OpFunction

Add a function. This instruction must be immediately followed by one [OpFunctionParameter](#) instruction per each formal parameter of this function. This function's body or declaration will terminate with the next [OpFunctionEnd](#) instruction.

The *Result <id>* cannot be used generally by other instructions. It can only be used by [OpFunctionCall](#), [OpEntryPoint](#), and decoration instructions.

*Result Type* must be the same as the *Return Type* declared in *Function Type*.

*Function Type* is the result of an [OpTypeFunction](#), which declares the types of the return value and parameters of the function.

5	54	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Function Control</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Function Type</i>
---	----	---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---

#### OpFunctionParameter

Declare a formal parameter of the current function.

*Result Type* is the type of the parameter.

This instruction must immediately follow an [OpFunction](#) or [OpFunctionParameter](#) instruction. The order of contiguous **OpFunctionParameter** instructions is the same order arguments will be listed in an [OpFunctionCall](#) instruction to this function. It is also the same order in which *Parameter Type* operands are listed in the [OpTypeFunction](#) of the *Function Type* operand for this function's [OpFunction](#) instruction.

3	55	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>
---	----	---	-----------------------------------

#### OpFunctionEnd

Last instruction of a function.

1	56
---	----

**OpFunctionCall**

Call a function.

*Result Type* is the type of the return value of the function. It must be the same as the *Return Type* operand of the *Function Type* operand of the *Function* operand.

*Function* is an [OpFunction](#) instruction. This could be a forward reference.

*Argument N* is the object to copy to parameter *N* of *Function*.

**Note:** A forward call is possible because there is no missing type information: *Result Type* must match the *Return Type* of the function, and the calling argument types must match the formal parameter types.

4 + variable	57	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Function</i>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Argument 0</i> , <i>Argument 1</i> , ...
--------------	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	--

## 3.32.10 Image Instructions

**OpSampledImage**

Create a **sampled image**, containing both a **sampler** and an **image**.

*Result Type* must be the **OpTypeSampledImage** type.

*Image* is an object whose type is an **OpTypeImage**, whose *Sampled* operand is 0 or 1, and whose **Dim** operand is not **SubpassData**.

*Sampler* must be an object whose type is **OpTypeSampler**.

5	86	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<id> <i>Image</i>	<id> <i>Sampler</i>
---	----	----------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------	------------------------

**OpImageSampleImplicitLod**

Sample an image with an implicit level of detail.

*Result Type* must be a vector of four components of **floating-point type** or **integer type**. Its components must be the same as *Sampled Type* of the underlying **OpTypeImage** (unless that underlying *Sampled Type* is **OpTypeVoid**).

*Sampled Image* must be an object whose type is **OpTypeSampledImage**.

*Coordinate* must be a scalar or vector of **floating-point type**. It contains ( $u$ ,  $v$ ) ... [ $z$ ,  $array\ layer$ ]) as needed by the definition of *Sampled Image*. It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.

*Image Operands* encodes what operands follow, as per **Image Operands**.

This instruction is only valid in the **Fragment Execution Model**. In addition, it consumes an implicit derivative that can be affected by code motion.

**Capability:**  
**Shader**

5 + variable	87	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	Optional <b>Image Operands</b>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...
--------------	----	----------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------

**OpImageSampleExplicitLod**

Sample an image using an explicit level of detail.

*Result Type* must be a vector of four components of [floating-point type](#) or [integer type](#). Its components must be the same as *Sampled Type* of the underlying [OpTypeImage](#) (unless that underlying *Sampled Type* is **OpTypeVoid**).

*Sampled Image* must be an object whose type is [OpTypeSampledImage](#).

*Coordinate* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#) or [integer type](#). It contains ( $u$ ,  $v$ ) ... [ $array\ layer$ ]) as needed by the definition of *Sampled Image*. Unless the **Kernel capability** is being used, it must be floating point. It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.

*Image Operands* encodes what operands follow, as per [Image Operands](#). At least one operand setting the level of detail must be present.

7 + variable	88	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<b>Image Operands</b>	<id>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...
-----------------	----	--------------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	------	--------------------------------

**OpImageSampleDrefImplicitLod**

Sample an image doing depth-comparison with an implicit level of detail.

*Result Type* must be a scalar of [integer type](#) or [floating-point type](#). It must be the same as *Sampled Type* of the underlying [OpTypeImage](#).

*Sampled Image* must be an object whose type is [OpTypeSampledImage](#).

*Coordinate* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). It contains ( $u$ ,  $v$ ) ... [ $array\ layer$ ]) as needed by the definition of *Sampled Image*. It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.

$D_{ref}$  is the depth-comparison reference value.

*Image Operands* encodes what operands follow, as per [Image Operands](#).

This instruction is only valid in the **Fragment Execution Model**. In addition, it consumes an implicit derivative that can be affected by code motion.

**Capability:**  
**Shader**

6 + variable	89	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> $D_{ref}$	Optional <b>Image Operands</b>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...
-----------------	----	--------------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------

<b>OpImageSampleDrefExplicitLod</b>  Sample an image doing depth-comparison using an explicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar of <a href="#">integer type</a> or <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> .  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It contains ( $u$ , $v$ ) ... [ $array\ layer$ ]) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.  $D_{ref}$ is the depth-comparison reference value.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> . At least one operand setting the level of detail must be present.								<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>	
8 + variable	90	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> $D_{ref}$	<a href="#">Image Operands</a>	<id>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSampleProjImplicitLod</b>  Sample an image with with a project coordinate and an implicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a vector of four components of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> or <a href="#">integer type</a> . Its components must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> (unless that underlying <i>Sampled Type</i> is <b>OpTypeVoid</b> ).  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> . The <i>Dim</i> operand of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> must be <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Rect</b> , and the <i>Arrayed</i> and <i>MS</i> operands must be 0.  <i>Coordinate</i> is a floating-point vector of four components containing ( <i>u</i> [, <i>v</i> ] [, <i>w</i> ], <i>q</i> ), as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> , with the <i>q</i> component consumed for the projective division. That is, the actual sample coordinate will be ( <i>u</i> / <i>q</i> [, <i>v</i> / <i>q</i> ] [, <i>w</i> / <i>q</i> ]), as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . In addition, it consumes an implicit derivative that can be affected by code motion.						<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>	
5 + variable	91	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Coordinate</i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> , <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> , ...

<b>OpImageSampleProjExplicitLod</b>  Sample an image with a project coordinate using an explicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a vector of four components of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> or <a href="#">integer type</a> . Its components must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> (unless that underlying <i>Sampled Type</i> is <b>OpTypeVoid</b> ).  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> . The <a href="#">Dim</a> operand of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> must be <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Rect</b> , and the <i>Arrayed</i> and <i>MS</i> operands must be 0.  <i>Coordinate</i> is a floating-point vector of four components containing $(u [ , v ] [ , w ], q)$ , as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> , with the $q$ component consumed for the projective division. That is, the actual sample coordinate will be $(u/q [ , v/q ] [ , w/q ])$ , as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> . At least one operand setting the level of detail must be present.							<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>	
7 + variable	92	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<a href="#">Image Operands</a>	<id>	Optional <id>, ... <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSampleProjDrefImplicitLod</b>  Sample an image with a project coordinate, doing depth-comparison, with an implicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar of <a href="#">integer type</a> or <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> .  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> . The <a href="#">Dim</a> operand of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> must be <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Rect</b> , and the <i>Arrayed</i> and <i>MS</i> operands must be 0.  <i>Coordinate</i> is a floating-point vector of four components containing $(u \text{ [ , } v \text{ [ , } w \text{ ] , } q)$ , as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> , with the $q$ component consumed for the projective division. That is, the actual sample coordinate will be $(u/q \text{ [ , } v/q \text{ [ , } w/q \text{ ]})$ , as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.  $D_{ref} / q$ is the depth-comparison reference value.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . In addition, it consumes an implicit derivative that can be affected by code motion.							<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>	
6 + variable	93	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> $D_{ref}$	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...



<b>OpImageSampleProjDrefExplicitLod</b>  Sample an image with a project coordinate, doing depth-comparison, using an explicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar of <a href="#">integer type</a> or <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> .  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> . The <i>Dim</i> operand of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> must be <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Rect</b> , and the <i>Arrayed</i> and <i>MS</i> operands must be 0.  <i>Coordinate</i> is a floating-point vector of four components containing ( $u$ [, $v$ ] [, $w$ ], $q$ ), as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> , with the $q$ component consumed for the projective division. That is, the actual sample coordinate will be ( $u/q$ [, $v/q$ ] [, $w/q$ ]), as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.  $D_{ref}/q$ is the depth-comparison reference value.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> . At least one operand setting the level of detail must be present.								<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>	
8 + variable	94	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> $D_{ref}$	<a href="#">Image Operands</a>	<id>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

# OpImageFetch

Fetch a single texel from a sampled image.

*Result Type* must be a vector of four components of [floating-point type](#) or [integer type](#). Its components must be the same as *Sampled Type* of the underlying [OpTypeImage](#) (unless that underlying *Sampled Type* is **OpTypeVoid**).

*Image* must be an object whose type is [OpTypeImage](#). Its *Dim* operand cannot be **Cube**, and its *Sampled* operand must be 1.

*Coordinate* is an integer scalar or vector containing ( $u$  [,  $v$ ] ... [, *array layer*]) as needed by the definition of *Sampled Image*.

*Image Operands* encodes what operands follow, as per [Image Operands](#).

5 + variable	95	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <id>	<id> <i>Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...
--------------	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------

<b>OpImageGather</b>  Gathers the requested component from four texels.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a vector of four components of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> or <a href="#">integer type</a> . Its components must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> (unless that underlying <i>Sampled Type</i> is <b>OpTypeVoid</b> ). It has one component per gathered texel.  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> . Its <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> must have a <a href="#">Dim</a> of <b>2D</b> , <b>Cube</b> , or <b>Rect</b> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It contains ( $u[, v] \dots [, \text{array layer}]$ ) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> .  <i>Component</i> is the component number that will be gathered from all four texels. It must be 0, 1, 2 or 3.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .							<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>	
6 + variable	96	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> <i>Component</i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageDrefGather</b>  Gathers the requested depth-comparison from four texels.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar of <a href="#">integer type</a> or <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> . It has one component per gathered texel.  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> . Its <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> must have a <a href="#">Dim</a> of <b>2D</b> , <b>Cube</b> , or <b>Rect</b> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It contains ( $u[, v] \dots [, \text{array layer}]$ ) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> .  <i>D<sub>ref</sub></i> is the depth-comparison reference value.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .							<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>	
6 + variable	97	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> <i>D<sub>ref</sub></i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

**OpImageRead**

Read a texel from an [image](#) without a [sampler](#).

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#) or [integer type](#). Its component type must be the same as *Sampled Type* of the [OpTypeImage](#) (unless that *Sampled Type* is **OpTypeVoid**).

*Image* must be an object whose type is [OpTypeImage](#) with a *Sampled* operand of 0 or 2. If the *Sampled* operand is 2, then some [dimensions](#) require a [capability](#); e.g., one of **Image1D**, **ImageRect**, **ImageBuffer**, **ImageCubeArray**, or **ImageMSArray**.

*Coordinate* is an integer scalar or vector containing non-normalized texel coordinates ( $u[, v] \dots [, \text{array layer}]$ ) as needed by the definition of *Image*. If the coordinates are outside the image, the memory location that is accessed is undefined.

When the *Image Dim* operand is **SubpassData**, *Coordinate* is relative to the current fragment location. That is, the integer value (rounded down) of the current fragment's window-relative ( $x, y$ ) coordinate is added to  $(u, v)$ .

When the *Image Dim* operand is not **SubpassData**, the [Image Format](#) must not be **Unknown**, unless the **StorageImageReadWithoutFormat Capability** was declared.

*Image Operands* encodes what operands follow, as per [Image Operands](#).

5 + variable	98	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...
--------------	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------

**OpImageWrite**

Write a texel to an [image](#) without a [sampler](#).

*Image* must be an object whose type is [OpTypeImage](#) with a *Sampled* operand of 0 or 2. If the *Sampled* operand is 2, then some [dimensions](#) require a [capability](#); e.g., one of **Image1D**, **ImageRect**, **ImageBuffer**, **ImageCubeArray**, or **ImageMSArray**. Its *Dim* operand cannot be **SubpassData**.

*Coordinate* is an integer scalar or vector containing non-normalized texel coordinates ( $u[, v] \dots [, \text{array layer}]$ ) as needed by the definition of *Image*. If the coordinates are outside the image, the memory location that is accessed is undefined.

*Texel* is the data to write. Its component type must be the same as *Sampled Type* of the [OpTypeImage](#) (unless that *Sampled Type* is **OpTypeVoid**).

The [Image Format](#) must not be **Unknown**, unless the **StorageImageWriteWithoutFormat Capability** was declared.

*Image Operands* encodes what operands follow, as per [Image Operands](#).

4 + variable	99	<id> <i>Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> <i>Texel</i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...
--------------	----	----------------------	---------------------------	----------------------	--	-----------------------------

<b>OpImage</b>  Extract the image from a sampled image.  <i>Result Type</i> must be <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> .  <i>Sampled Image</i> must have type <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> whose <i>Image Type</i> is the same as <i>Result Type</i> .				
4	100	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>

<b>OpImageQueryFormat</b>  Query the image format of an image created with an <b>Unknown Image Format</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar <a href="#">integer type</a> . The resulting value is an enumerant from <a href="#">Image Channel Data Type</a> .  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> .			<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Kernel</b>	
4	101	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Image</i>

<b>OpImageQueryOrder</b>  Query the channel order of an image created with an <b>Unknown Image Format</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar <a href="#">integer type</a> . The resulting value is an enumerant from <a href="#">Image Channel Order</a> .  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> .			<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Kernel</b>	
4	102	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Image</i>

<b>OpImageQuerySizeLod</b>  Query the dimensions of <i>Image</i> for mipmap level for <i>Level of Detail</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>integer type</b> scalar or vector. The number of components must be 1 for <b>1D Dim</b> , 2 for <b>2D</b> , and <b>Cube Dimensionalities</b> , 3 for <b>3D Dim</b> , plus 1 more if the image type is arrayed. This vector is filled in with ( <i>width</i> [, <i>height</i> ] [, <i>depth</i> ] [, <i>elements</i> ]) where <i>elements</i> is the number of layers in an image array, or the number of cubes in a cube-map array.  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <b>OpTypeImage</b> . Its <b>Dim</b> operand must be one of <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Cube</b> , and its <i>MS</i> must be 0. See <b>OpImageQuerySize</b> for querying image types without level of detail.  <i>Level of Detail</i> is used to compute which mipmap level to query, as described in the API specification.					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel,</b> <b>ImageQuery</b>
5	103	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Image</i>	<id> <i>Level of Detail</i>

<b>OpImageQuerySize</b>  Query the dimensions of <i>Image</i> , with no level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>integer type</b> scalar or vector. The number of components must be 1 for <b>Buffer Dim</b> , 2 for <b>2D</b> and <b>Rect Dimensionalities</b> , 3 for <b>3D Dim</b> , plus 1 more if the image type is arrayed. This vector is filled in with ( <i>width</i> [, <i>height</i> ] [, <i>elements</i> ]) where <i>elements</i> is the number of layers in an image array.  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <b>OpTypeImage</b> . Its <b>Dim</b> operand must be one of <b>Rect</b> or <b>Buffer</b> , or if its <i>MS</i> is 1, it can be <b>2D</b> , or, if its <i>Sampled Type</i> is 0 or 2, it can be <b>2D</b> or <b>3D</b> . It cannot be an image with level of detail; there is no implicit level-of-detail consumed by this instruction. See <b>OpImageQuerySizeLod</b> for querying images having level of detail.					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel, ImageQuery</b>
4	104	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Image</i>	

<b>OpImageQueryLod</b>  Query the mipmap level and the level of detail for a hypothetical sampling of <i>Image</i> at <i>Coordinate</i> using an implicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a two-component <a href="#">floating-point type</a> vector. The first component of the result will contain the mipmap array layer. The second component of the result will contain the implicit level of detail relative to the base level.  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> . Its <a href="#">Dim</a> operand must be one of <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Cube</b> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> or <a href="#">integer type</a> . It contains ( <i>u</i> [, <i>v</i> ] ... [, <i>array layer</i> ]) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . Unless the <b>Kernel capability</b> is being used, it must be floating point.  If called on an incomplete image, the results are undefined.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . In addition, it consumes an implicit derivative that can be affected by code motion.					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>ImageQuery</b>
5	105	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Image</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Coordinate</i>

<b>OpImageQueryLevels</b>  Query the number of mipmap levels accessible through <i>Image</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar <a href="#">integer type</a> . The result is the number of mipmap levels, as defined by the API specification.  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> . Its <a href="#">Dim</a> operand must be one of <b>1D</b> , <b>2D</b> , <b>3D</b> , or <b>Cube</b> .					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Kernel, ImageQuery</b>
4	106	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Image</i>	

<b>OpImageQuerySamples</b>  Query the number of samples available per texel fetch in a multisample image.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar <a href="#">integer type</a> . The result is the number of samples.  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> . Its <a href="#">Dim</a> operand must be one of <b>2D</b> and <i>MS</i> of 1.					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Kernel, ImageQuery</b>
4	107	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Image</i>	

<b>OpImageSparseSampleImplicitLod</b>  Sample a sparse image with an implicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> with two members. The first member's type must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar. It will hold a <i>Residency Code</i> that can be passed to <a href="#">OpImageSparseTexelsResident</a> . The second member must be a vector of four components of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> or <a href="#">integer type</a> . Its components must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> (unless that underlying <i>Sampled Type</i> is <b>OpTypeVoid</b> ).  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It contains ( $u$ , $v$ ) ... [ $u$ , $v$ , $array\ layer$ ]) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . In addition, it consumes an implicit derivative that can be affected by code motion.						<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
5 + variable	305	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSparseSampleExplicitLod</b>							<b>Capability:</b> <b>SparseResidency</b>
Sample a sparse image using an explicit level of detail.							
<i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>OpTypeStruct</b> with two members. The first member's type must be an <b>integer type</b> scalar. It will hold a <i>Residency Code</i> that can be passed to <b>OpImageSparseTexelsResident</b> . The second member must be a vector of four components of <b>floating-point type</b> or <b>integer type</b> . Its components must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <b>OpTypeImage</b> (unless that underlying <i>Sampled Type</i> is <b>OpTypeVoid</b> ).							
<i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <b>OpTypeSampledImage</b> .							
<i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> or <b>integer type</b> . It contains ( <i>u</i> [, <i>v</i> ] ... [, <i>array layer</i> ]) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . Unless the <b>Kernel capability</b> is being used, it must be floating point. It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.							
<i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <b>Image Operands</b> . At least one operand setting the level of detail must be present.							
7 + variable	306	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<b>Image Operands</b>	<id>  Optional <id>, <id>, ...



<b>OpImageSparseSampleDrefImplicitLod</b>  Sample a sparse image doing depth-comparison with an implicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> with two members. The first member's type must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar. It will hold a <i>Residency Code</i> that can be passed to <a href="#">OpImageSparseTexelsResident</a> . The second member must be a scalar of <a href="#">integer type</a> or <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> .  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It contains ( $u$ , $v$ ) ... [ $z$ , $array\ layer$ ]) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.  $D_{ref}$ is the depth-comparison reference value.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> . In addition, it consumes an implicit derivative that can be affected by code motion.							<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
6 + variable	307	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> $D_{ref}$	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, ... <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSparseSampleDrefExplicitLod</b>  Sample a sparse image doing depth-comparison using an explicit level of detail.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> with two members. The first member's type must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar. It will hold a <i>Residency Code</i> that can be passed to <a href="#">OpImageSparseTexelsResident</a> . The second member must be a scalar of <a href="#">integer type</a> or <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> .  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It contains ( $u$ , $v$ ) ... [ $array\ layer$ ]) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> . It may be a vector larger than needed, but all unused components will appear after all used components.  $D_{ref}$ is the depth-comparison reference value.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> . At least one operand setting the level of detail must be present.								<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
8 + variable	308	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> $D_{ref}$	<a href="#">Image Operands</a>	<id>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSparseSampleProjImplicitLod</b>  Instruction reserved for future use. Use of this instruction is invalid.  Sample a sparse image with a projective coordinate and an implicit level of detail.						<b>Capability:</b> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
5 + variable	309	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	Optional Image Operands	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSparseSampleProjExplicitLod</b>  Instruction reserved for future use. Use of this instruction is invalid.  Sample a sparse image with a projective coordinate using an explicit level of detail.						<b>Capability:</b> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
7 + variable	310	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	Image Operands	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSparseSampleProjDrefImplicitLod</b>							<b>Capability:</b> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
Instruction reserved for future use. Use of this instruction is invalid.								
Sample a sparse image with a projective coordinate, doing depth-comparison, with an implicit level of detail.								
6 + variable	311	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> <i>D<sub>ref</sub></i>	Optional Image Operands	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSparseSampleProjDrefExplicitLod</b>								<b>Capability:</b> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
Instruction reserved for future use. Use of this instruction is invalid.									
Sample a sparse image with a projective coordinate, doing depth-comparison, using an explicit level of detail.									
8 + variable	312	<id> Result Type	Result <id>	<id> Sampled Image	<id> Coordinate	<id> D <sub>ref</sub>	Image Operands	<id>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSparseFetch</b>  Fetch a single texel from a sparse image.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> with two members. The first member's type must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar. It will hold a <i>Residency Code</i> that can be passed to <a href="#">OpImageSparseTexelsResident</a> . The second member must be a vector of four components of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> or <a href="#">integer type</a> . Its components must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> (unless that underlying <i>Sampled Type</i> is <b>OpTypeVoid</b> ).  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> . Its <b>Dim</b> operand cannot be <b>Cube</b> .  <i>Coordinate</i> is an integer scalar or vector containing ( <i>u</i> [, <i>v</i> ] ... [, <i>array layer</i> ]) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> .  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .						<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
5 + variable	313	< <i>id</i> > <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	< <i>id</i> > <i>Image</i>	< <i>id</i> > <i>Coordinate</i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional < <i>id</i> >, < <i>id</i> >, ...

<b>OpImageSparseGather</b>  Gathers the requested component from four texels of a sparse image.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>OpTypeStruct</b> with two members. The first member's type must be an <b>integer type</b> scalar. It will hold a <i>Residency Code</i> that can be passed to <b>OpImageSparseTexelsResident</b> . The second member must be a vector of four components of <b>floating-point type</b> or <b>integer type</b> . Its components must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <b>OpTypeImage</b> (unless that underlying <i>Sampled Type</i> is <b>OpTypeVoid</b> ). It has one component per gathered texel.  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <b>OpTypeSampledImage</b> . Its <b>OpTypeImage</b> must have a <b>Dim</b> of <b>2D</b> , <b>Cube</b> , or <b>Rect</b> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> . It contains ( <i>u</i> [, <i>v</i> ] ... [, <i>array layer</i> ]) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> .  <i>Component</i> is the component number that will be gathered from all four texels. It must be 0, 1, 2 or 3.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <b>Image Operands</b> .							<b>Capability:</b> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
6 + variable	314	< <i>id</i> > <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> < <i>id</i> >	< <i>id</i> > <i>Sampled Image</i>	< <i>id</i> > <i>Coordinate</i>	< <i>id</i> > <i>Component</i>	Optional <b>Image Operands</b>	Optional < <i>id</i> >, ...

<b>OpImageSparseDrefGather</b>  Gathers the requested depth-comparison from four texels of a sparse image.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> with two members. The first member's type must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar. It will hold a <i>Residency Code</i> that can be passed to <a href="#">OpImageSparseTexelsResident</a> . The second member must be a scalar of <a href="#">integer type</a> or <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the underlying <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> . It has one component per gathered texel.  <i>Sampled Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeSampledImage</a> . Its <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> must have a <i>Dim</i> of <b>2D</b> , <b>Cube</b> , or <b>Rect</b> .  <i>Coordinate</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . It contains ( $u[, v] \dots [, \text{array layer}]$ ) as needed by the definition of <i>Sampled Image</i> .  <i>D<sub>ref</sub></i> is the depth-comparison reference value.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .							<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>SparseResidency</b>	
6 + variable	315	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Sampled Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	<id> <i>D<sub>ref</sub></i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

<b>OpImageSparseTexelsResident</b>  Translates a <i>Resident Code</i> into a Boolean. Result is <b>false</b> if any of the texels were in uncommitted texture memory, and <b>true</b> otherwise.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a <a href="#">Boolean type</a> scalar.  <i>Resident Code</i> is a value from an <b>OpImageSparse...</b> instruction that returns a resident code.					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>SparseResidency</b>			
4	316	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result</a> <id>		<id> <i>Resident Code</i>			

<b>OpImageSparseRead</b>  Read a texel from a sparse <a href="#">image</a> without a <a href="#">sampler</a> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeStruct</a> with two members. The first member's type must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar. It will hold a <i>Residency Code</i> that can be passed to <a href="#">OpImageSparseTexelsResident</a> . The second member must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> or <a href="#">integer type</a> . Its component type must be the same as <i>Sampled Type</i> of the <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> (unless that <i>Sampled Type</i> is <b>OpTypeVoid</b> ).  <i>Image</i> must be an object whose type is <a href="#">OpTypeImage</a> with a <i>Sampled</i> operand of 2.  <i>Coordinate</i> is an integer scalar or vector containing non-normalized texel coordinates ( $u[, v] \dots [, \text{array layer}]$ ) as needed by the definition of <i>Image</i> . If the coordinates are outside the image, the memory location that is accessed is undefined.  The <a href="#">Image Format</a> must not be <b>Unknown</b> , unless the <b>StorageImageReadWithoutFormat</b> <a href="#">Capability</a> was declared.  <i>Image Operands</i> encodes what operands follow, as per <a href="#">Image Operands</a> .						<a href="#">Capability</a> : <b>SparseResidency</b>	
5 + variable	320	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Image</i>	<id> <i>Coordinate</i>	Optional <a href="#">Image Operands</a>	Optional <id>, <id>, ...

## 3.32.11 Conversion Instructions

**OpConvertFToU**

Convert (value preserving) from floating point to unsigned integer, with round toward 0.0.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#), whose *Signedness* operand is 0.

*Float Value* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	109	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Float Value</i>
---	-----	---	--------------------------	---

**OpConvertFToS**

Convert (value preserving) from floating point to signed integer, with round toward 0.0.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

*Float Value* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	110	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Float Value</i>
---	-----	---	--------------------------	---

**OpConvertSToF**

Convert (value preserving) from signed integer to floating point.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

*Signed Value* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	111	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Signed Value</i>
---	-----	---	--------------------------	--

**OpConvertUToF**

Convert (value preserving) from unsigned integer to floating point.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

*Unsigned Value* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	112	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Unsigned Value</i>
---	-----	---	-----------------------------------	--

**OpUConvert**

Convert (value preserving) unsigned width. This is either a truncate or a zero extend.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#), whose *Signedness* operand is 0.

*Unsigned Value* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. The component width cannot equal the component width in *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	113	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Unsigned Value</i>
---	-----	---	-----------------------------------	--

**OpSConvert**

Convert (value preserving) signed width. This is either a truncate or a sign extend.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

*Signed Value* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. The component width cannot equal the component width in *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	114	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Signed Value</i>
---	-----	---	-----------------------------------	--

**OpFConvert**

Convert (value preserving) floating-point width.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

*Float Value* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. The component width cannot equal the component width in *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	115	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Float Value</i>
---	-----	---	-----------------------------------	---



<b>OpQuantizeToF16</b>  Quantize a floating-point value to what is expressible by a 16-bit floating-point value.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> . The component width must be 32 bits.  <i>Value</i> is the value to quantize. The type of <i>Value</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .  If <i>Value</i> is an infinity, the result is the same infinity. If <i>Value</i> is a NaN, the result is a NaN, but not necessarily the same NaN. If <i>Value</i> is positive with a magnitude too large to represent as a 16-bit floating-point value, the result is positive infinity. If <i>Value</i> is negative with a magnitude too large to represent as a 16-bit floating-point value, the result is negative infinity. If the magnitude of <i>Value</i> is too small to represent as a normalized 16-bit floating-point value, the result is 0.  The <b>RelaxedPrecision Decoration</b> has no effect on this instruction.  Results are computed per component.				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>
4	116	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Value</i>

<b>OpConvertPtrToU</b>  Convert a pointer to an unsigned integer type. A <i>Result Type</i> width larger than the width of <i>Pointer</i> will zero extend. A <i>Result Type</i> smaller than the width of <i>Pointer</i> will truncate. For same-width source and result, this is the same as <a href="#">OpBitCast</a> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">integer type</a> , whose <i>Signedness</i> operand is 0.				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Addresses</b>
4	117	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>

<b>OpSatConvertSToU</b>  Convert a signed integer to unsigned integer. Converted values outside the representable range of <i>Result Type</i> are clamped to the nearest representable value of <i>Result Type</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">integer type</a> .  <i>Signed Value</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">integer type</a> . It must have the same number of components as <i>Result Type</i> .  Results are computed per component.				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Kernel</b>
4	118	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Signed Value</i>

<b>OpSatConvertUToS</b>  Convert an unsigned integer to signed integer. Converted values outside the representable range of <i>Result Type</i> are clamped to the nearest representable value of <i>Result Type</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">integer type</a> .  <i>Unsigned Value</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">integer type</a> . It must have the same number of components as <i>Result Type</i> .  Results are computed per component.				Capability: <b>Kernel</b>
4	119	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Unsigned Value</i>

<b>OpConvertUToPtr</b>  Convert an integer to pointer. A <i>Result Type</i> width smaller than the width of <i>Integer Value</i> pointer will truncate. A <i>Result Type</i> width larger than the width of <i>Integer Value</i> pointer will zero extend.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> . For same-width source and result, this is the same as <a href="#">OpBitCast</a> .				Capability: <b>Addresses</b>
4	120	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Integer Value</i>

<b>OpPtrCastToGeneric</b>  Convert a pointer's Storage Class to <b>Generic</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> . Its <a href="#">Storage Class</a> must be <b>Generic</b> .  <i>Pointer</i> must point to the <b>Workgroup</b> , <b>CrossWorkgroup</b> , or <b>Function Storage Class</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> and <i>Pointer</i> must point to the same type.				Capability: <b>Kernel</b>
4	121	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>

<b>OpGenericCastToPtr</b>  Convert a pointer's Storage Class to a non- <b>Generic</b> class.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> . Its <a href="#">Storage Class</a> must be <b>Workgroup</b> , <b>CrossWorkgroup</b> , or <b>Function</b> .  <i>Pointer</i> must point to the <b>Generic Storage Class</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> and <i>Pointer</i> must point to the same type.				Capability: <b>Kernel</b>
4	122	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>

<b>OpGenericCastToPtrExplicit</b>  Attempts to explicitly convert <i>Pointer</i> to <i>Storage</i> storage-class pointer value.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> . Its <a href="#">Storage Class</a> must be <i>Storage</i> .  <i>Pointer</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> whose <i>Type</i> is the same as the <i>Type</i> of <i>Result Type</i> . <i>Pointer</i> must point to the <b>Generic Storage Class</b> . If the cast fails, the instruction result is an <a href="#">OpConstantNull</a> pointer in the <i>Storage Storage Class</i> .  <i>Storage</i> must be one of the following literal values from <a href="#">Storage Class</a> : <b>Workgroup</b> , <b>CrossWorkgroup</b> , or <b>Function</b> .					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Kernel</b>
5	123	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<a href="#">Storage Class</a> <i>Storage</i>

<b>OpBitcast</b>  Bit pattern-preserving type conversion.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> , or a scalar or vector of <a href="#">numerical-type</a> .  <i>Operand</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> , or a scalar or vector of <a href="#">numerical-type</a> . It must be a different type than <i>Result Type</i> .  If <i>Result Type</i> is a pointer, <i>Operand</i> must be a pointer or integer scalar. If <i>Operand</i> is a pointer, <i>Result Type</i> must be a pointer or integer scalar.  If <i>Result Type</i> has the same number of components as <i>Operand</i> , they must also have the same component width, and results are computed per component.  If <i>Result Type</i> has a different number of components than <i>Operand</i> , the total number of bits in <i>Result Type</i> must equal the total number of bits in <i>Operand</i> . Let <i>L</i> be the type, either <i>Result Type</i> or <i>Operand's</i> type, that has the larger number of components. Let <i>S</i> be the other type, with the smaller number of components. The number of components in <i>L</i> must be an integer multiple of the number of components in <i>S</i> . The first component (that is, the only or lowest-numbered component) of <i>S</i> maps to the first components of <i>L</i> , and so on, up to the last component of <i>S</i> mapping to the last components of <i>L</i> . Within this mapping, any single component of <i>S</i> (mapping to multiple components of <i>L</i> ) maps its lower-ordered bits to the lower-numbered components of <i>L</i> .					
4	124	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Operand</i>	

## 3.32.12 Composite Instructions

**OpVectorExtractDynamic**

Extract a single, dynamically selected, component of a vector.

*Result Type* must be a [scalar](#) type.

*Vector* must be an [OpTypeVector](#) whose *Component Type* is *Result Type*.

*Index* must be a scalar [integer](#) 0-based index of which component of *Vector* to extract.

The value read is undefined if *Index*'s value is less than zero or greater than or equal to the number of components in *Vector*.

5	77	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Vector</i>	<id> <i>Index</i>
---	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

**OpVectorInsertDynamic**

Make a copy of a vector, with a single, variably selected, component modified.

*Result Type* must be an [OpTypeVector](#).

*Vector* must have the same type as *Result Type* and is the vector that the non-written components will be copied from.

*Component* is the value that will be supplied for the component selected by *Index*. It must have the same type as the type of components in *Result Type*.

*Index* must be a scalar [integer](#) 0-based index of which component to modify.

What is written is undefined if *Index*'s value is less than zero or greater than or equal to the number of components in *Vector*.

6	78	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Vector</i>	<id> <i>Component</i>	<id> <i>Index</i>
---	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

**OpVectorShuffle**

Select arbitrary components from two vectors to make a new vector.

*Result Type* must be an [OpTypeVector](#). The number of components in *Result Type* must be the same as the number of *Component* operands.

*Vector 1* and *Vector 2* must both have vector types, with the same *Component Type* as *Result Type*. They do not have to have the same number of components as *Result Type* or with each other. They are logically concatenated, forming a single vector with *Vector 1*'s components appearing before *Vector 2*'s. The components of this logical vector are logically numbered with a single consecutive set of numbers from 0 to  $N - 1$ , where  $N$  is the total number of components.

*Components* are these logical numbers (see above), selecting which of the logically numbered components form the result. They can select the components in any order and can repeat components. The first component of the result is selected by the first *Component* operand, the second component of the result is selected by the second *Component* operand, etc. A *Component literal* may also be FFFFFFFF, which means the corresponding result component has no source and is undefined. All *Component literals* must either be FFFFFFFF or in  $[0, N - 1]$  ([inclusive](#)).

**Note:** A vector “swizzle” can be done by using the vector for both *Vector* operands, or using an [OpUndef](#) for one of the *Vector* operands.

5 + variable	79	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Vector 1</i>	<id> <i>Vector 2</i>	<i>Literal, Literal, ... Components</i>
--------------	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	---

**OpCompositeConstruct**

Construct a new [composite](#) object from a set of constituent objects that will fully form it.

*Result Type* must be a [composite](#) type, whose top-level members/elements/components/columns have the same type as the types of the operands, with one exception. The exception is that for constructing a vector, the operands may also be vectors with the same component type as the *Result Type* component type. When constructing a vector, the total number of components in all the operands must equal the number of components in *Result Type*.

*Constituents* will become members of a structure, or elements of an array, or components of a vector, or columns of a matrix. There must be exactly one *Constituent* for each top-level member/element/component/column of the result, with one exception. The exception is that for constructing a vector, a contiguous subset of the scalars consumed can be represented by a vector operand instead. The *Constituents* must appear in the order needed by the definition of the type of the result. When constructing a vector, there must be at least two *Constituent* operands.

3 + variable	80	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Constituents</i>
--------------	----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--

**OpCompositeExtract**

Extract a part of a [composite](#) object.

*Result Type* must be the type of object selected by the last provided index. The instruction result is the extracted object.

*Composite* is the composite to extract from.

*Indexes* walk the type hierarchy, potentially down to component granularity, to select the part to extract. All indexes must be in bounds. All composite constituents use zero-based numbering, as described by their **OpType...** instruction.

4 + variable	81	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Composite</i>	<i>Literal, Literal, ... Indexes</i>
--------------	----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--

**OpCompositeInsert**

Make a copy of a [composite](#) object, while modifying one part of it.

*Result Type* must be the same type as *Composite*.

*Object* is the object to use as the modified part.

*Composite* is the composite to copy all but the modified part from.

*Indexes* walk the type hierarchy of *Composite* to the desired depth, potentially down to component granularity, to select the part to modify. All indexes must be in bounds. All composite constituents use zero-based numbering, as described by their **OpType...** instruction. The type of the part selected to modify must match the type of *Object*.

5 + variable	82	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Object</i>	<id> <i>Composite</i>	<i>Literal, Literal, ... Indexes</i>
--------------	----	----------------------------	-------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	--

**OpCopyObject**

Make a copy of *Operand*. There are no dereferences involved.

*Result Type* must match *Operand* type. There are no other restrictions on the types.

4	83	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand</i>
---	----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------

**OpTranspose**

Transpose a matrix.

*Result Type* must be an [OpTypeMatrix](#), where the number of columns and the column size is the reverse of those of the type of *Matrix*.

*Matrix* must be an object of type from an [OpTypeMatrix](#) instruction.

4	84	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Matrix</i>	<b>Capability:</b> <b>Matrix</b>
---	----	----------------------------	-------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------

## 3.32.13 Arithmetic Instructions

**OpSNegate**

Signed-integer subtract of *Operand* from zero.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

*Operand*'s type must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. The component width must equal the component width in *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	126	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------

**OpFNegate**

Floating-point subtract of *Operand* from zero.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

The type of *Operand* must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	127	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------

**OpIAdd**

Integer addition of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	128	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFAdd**

Floating-point addition of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

The types of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* both must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	129	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpISub**

Integer subtraction of *Operand 2* from *Operand 1*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	130	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFSub**

Floating-point subtraction of *Operand 2* from *Operand 1*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

The types of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* both must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	131	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpIMul**

Integer multiplication of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	132	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFMul**

Floating-point multiplication of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

The types of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* both must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	133	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------



**OpUDiv**

Unsigned-integer division of *Operand 1* divided by *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#), whose *Signedness* operand is 0.

The types of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* both must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component. The resulting value is undefined if *Operand 2* is 0.

5	134	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpSDiv**

Signed-integer division of *Operand 1* divided by *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component. The resulting value is undefined if *Operand 2* is 0.

5	135	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFDiv**

Floating-point division of *Operand 1* divided by *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

The types of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* both must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component. The resulting value is undefined if *Operand 2* is 0.

5	136	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpUMod**

Unsigned modulo operation of *Operand 1* modulo *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#), whose *Signedness* operand is 0.

The types of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* both must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component. The resulting value is undefined if *Operand 2* is 0.

5	137	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpSRem**

Signed remainder operation of *Operand 1* divided by *Operand 2*. The sign of a non-0 result comes from *Operand 1*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component. The resulting value is undefined if *Operand 2* is 0.

5	138	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpSMod**

Signed modulo operation of *Operand 1* modulo *Operand 2*. The sign of a non-0 result comes from *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component. The resulting value is undefined if *Operand 2* is 0.

5	139	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFRem**

Floating-point remainder operation of *Operand 1* divided by *Operand 2*. The sign of a non-0 result comes from *Operand 1*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

The types of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* both must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component. The resulting value is undefined if *Operand 2* is 0.

5	140	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFMod**

Floating-point modulo operation of *Operand 1* modulo *Operand 2*. The sign of a non-0 result comes from *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#).

The types of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* both must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component. The resulting value is undefined if *Operand 2* is 0.

5	141	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

<b>OpVectorTimesScalar</b>  Scale a floating-point vector.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of <i>Vector</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . Each component of <i>Vector</i> is multiplied by <i>Scalar</i> .  <i>Scalar</i> must have the same type as the <i>Component Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> .					
5	142	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Vector</i>	<id> <i>Scalar</i>

<b>OpMatrixTimesScalar</b>  Scale a floating-point matrix.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeMatrix</a> whose <i>Column Type</i> is a vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of <i>Matrix</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . Each component in each column in <i>Matrix</i> is multiplied by <i>Scalar</i> .  <i>Scalar</i> must have the same type as the <i>Component Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> .					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Matrix</b>
5	143	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Matrix</i>	<id> <i>Scalar</i>

<b>OpVectorTimesMatrix</b>  Linear-algebraic <i>Vector X Matrix</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  <i>Vector</i> must be a vector with the same <i>Component Type</i> as the <i>Component Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> . Its number of components must equal the number of components in each column in <i>Matrix</i> .  <i>Matrix</i> must be a matrix with the same <i>Component Type</i> as the <i>Component Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> . Its number of columns must equal the number of components in <i>Result Type</i> .					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Matrix</b>
5	144	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Vector</i>	<id> <i>Matrix</i>

<b>OpMatrixTimesVector</b>  Linear-algebraic <i>Vector X Matrix</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a vector of <b>floating-point type</b> .  <i>Matrix</i> must be an <b>OpTypeMatrix</b> whose <i>Column Type</i> is <i>Result Type</i> .  <i>Vector</i> must be a vector with the same <i>Component Type</i> as the <i>Component Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> . Its number of components must equal the number of columns in <i>Matrix</i> .					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Matrix</b>
5	145	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Matrix</i>	<id> <i>Vector</i>

<b>OpMatrixTimesMatrix</b>  Linear-algebraic multiply of <i>LeftMatrix X RightMatrix</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>OpTypeMatrix</b> whose <i>Column Type</i> is a vector of <b>floating-point type</b> .  <i>LeftMatrix</i> must be a matrix whose <i>Column Type</i> is the same as the <i>Column Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> .  <i>RightMatrix</i> must be a matrix with the same <i>Component Type</i> as the <i>Component Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> . Its number of columns must equal the number of columns in <i>Result Type</i> . Its columns must have the same number of components as the number of columns in <i>LeftMatrix</i> .					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Matrix</b>
5	146	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>LeftMatrix</i>	<id> <i>RightMatrix</i>

<b>OpOuterProduct</b>  Linear-algebraic outer product of <i>Vector 1</i> and <i>Vector 2</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>OpTypeMatrix</b> whose <i>Column Type</i> is a vector of <b>floating-point type</b> .  <i>Vector 1</i> must have the same type as the <i>Column Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> .  <i>Vector 2</i> must be a vector with the same <i>Component Type</i> as the <i>Component Type</i> in <i>Result Type</i> . Its number of components must equal the number of columns in <i>Result Type</i> .					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Matrix</b>
5	147	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Vector 1</i>	<id> <i>Vector 2</i>

<b>OpDot</b>  Dot product of <i>Vector 1</i> and <i>Vector 2</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a <b>floating-point type</b> scalar.  <i>Vector 1</i> and <i>Vector 2</i> must have the same type, and their component type must be <i>Result Type</i> .					
5	148	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Vector 1</i>	<id> <i>Vector 2</i>

**OpIAddCarry**

Result is the unsigned integer addition of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2*, including its carry.

*Result Type* must be from [OpTypeStruct](#). The struct must have two members, and the two members must be the same type. The member type must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#), whose *Signedness* operand is 0.

*Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must have the same type as the members of *Result Type*. These are consumed as unsigned integers.

Results are computed per component.

Member 0 of the result gets the low-order bits (full component width) of the addition.

Member 1 of the result gets the high-order (carry) bit of the result of the addition. That is, it gets the value 1 if the addition overflowed the component width, and 0 otherwise.

5	149	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpISubBorrow**

Result is the unsigned integer subtraction of *Operand 2* from *Operand 1*, and what it needed to borrow.

*Result Type* must be from [OpTypeStruct](#). The struct must have two members, and the two members must be the same type. The member type must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#), whose *Signedness* operand is 0.

*Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must have the same type as the members of *Result Type*. These are consumed as unsigned integers.

Results are computed per component.

Member 0 of the result gets the low-order bits (full component width) of the subtraction. That is, if *Operand 1* is larger than *Operand 2*, member 0 gets the full value of the subtraction; if *Operand 2* is larger than *Operand 1*, member 0 gets  $2^w + \text{Operand 1} - \text{Operand 2}$ , where  $w$  is the component width.

Member 1 of the result gets 0 if  $\text{Operand 1} \geq \text{Operand 2}$ , and gets 1 otherwise.

5	150	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpUMulExtended**

Result is the full value of the unsigned integer multiplication of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be from [OpTypeStruct](#). The struct must have two members, and the two members must be the same type. The member type must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#), whose *Signedness* operand is 0.

*Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must have the same type as the members of *Result Type*. These are consumed as unsigned integers.

Results are computed per component.

Member 0 of the result gets the low-order bits of the multiplication.

Member 1 of the result gets the high-order bits of the multiplication.

5	151	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpSMulExtended**

Result is the full value of the signed integer multiplication of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be from [OpTypeStruct](#). The struct must have two members, and the two members must be the same type. The member type must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

*Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must have the same type as the members of *Result Type*. These are consumed as signed integers.

Results are computed per component.

Member 0 of the result gets the low-order bits of the multiplication.

Member 1 of the result gets the high-order bits of the multiplication.

5	152	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

## 3.32.14 Bit Instructions

**OpShiftRightLogical**

Shift the bits in *Base* right by the number of bits specified in *Shift*. The most-significant bits will be zero filled.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of each *Base* and *Shift* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). *Base* and *Shift* must have the same number of components. The number of components and bit width of the type of *Base* must be the same as in *Result Type*.

*Shift* is consumed as an unsigned integer. The result is undefined if *Shift* is greater than the bit width of the components of *Base*.

Results are computed per component.

5	194	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id> <i>Shift</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------------

**OpShiftRightArithmetic**

Shift the bits in *Base* right by the number of bits specified in *Shift*. The most-significant bits will be filled with the sign bit from *Base*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of each *Base* and *Shift* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). *Base* and *Shift* must have the same number of components. The number of components and bit width of the type of *Base* must be the same as in *Result Type*.

*Shift* is treated as unsigned. The result is undefined if *Shift* is greater than the bit width of the components of *Base*.

Results are computed per component.

5	195	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id> <i>Shift</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------------

**OpShiftLeftLogical**

Shift the bits in *Base* left by the number of bits specified in *Shift*. The least-significant bits will be zero filled.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

The type of each *Base* and *Shift* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). *Base* and *Shift* must have the same number of components. The number of components and bit width of the type of *Base* must be the same as in *Result Type*.

*Shift* is treated as unsigned. The result is undefined if *Shift* is greater than the bit width of the components of *Base*.

The number of components and bit width of *Result Type* must match those *Base* type. All types must be integer types.

Results are computed per component.

5	196	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id> <i>Shift</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------------

**OpBitwiseOr**

Result is 1 if either *Operand 1* or *Operand 2* is 1. Result is 0 if both *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* are 0.

Results are computed per component, and within each component, per bit.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

5	197	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpBitwiseXor**

Result is 1 if exactly one of *Operand 1* or *Operand 2* is 1. Result is 0 if *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* have the same value.

Results are computed per component, and within each component, per bit.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

5	198	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpBitwiseAnd**

Result is 1 if both *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* are 1. Result is 0 if either *Operand 1* or *Operand 2* are 0.

Results are computed per component, and within each component, per bit.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. They must have the same component width as *Result Type*.

5	199	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpNot**

Complement the bits of *Operand*.

Results are computed per component, and within each component, per bit.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#).

*Operand's* type must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*. The component width must equal the component width in *Result Type*.

4	200	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------



<b>OpBitFieldInsert</b>  Make a copy of an object, with a modified bit field that comes from another object.  Results are computed per component.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>integer type</b> .  The type of <i>Base</i> and <i>Insert</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .  Any result bits numbered outside [ <i>Offset</i> , <i>Offset</i> + <i>Count</i> - 1] ( <b>inclusive</b> ) will come from the corresponding bits in <i>Base</i> .  Any result bits numbered in [ <i>Offset</i> , <i>Offset</i> + <i>Count</i> - 1] come, in order, from the bits numbered [0, <i>Count</i> - 1] of <i>Insert</i> .  <i>Count</i> must be an <b>integer type</b> scalar. <i>Count</i> is the number of bits taken from <i>Insert</i> . It will be consumed as an unsigned value. <i>Count</i> can be 0, in which case the result will be <i>Base</i> .  <i>Offset</i> must be an <b>integer type</b> scalar. <i>Offset</i> is the lowest-order bit of the bit field. It will be consumed as an unsigned value.  The resulting value is undefined if <i>Count</i> or <i>Offset</i> or their sum is greater than the number of bits in the result.							
<b>Capability:</b> <b>Shader</b>							
7	201	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id> <i>Insert</i>	<id> <i>Offset</i>	<id> <i>Count</i>

<b>OpBitFieldSExtract</b>  Extract a bit field from an object, with sign extension.  Results are computed per component.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <i>integer type</i> .  The type of <i>Base</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .  If <i>Count</i> is greater than 0: The bits of <i>Base</i> numbered in [ <i>Offset</i> , <i>Offset</i> + <i>Count</i> - 1] ( <i>inclusive</i> ) become the bits numbered [0, <i>Count</i> - 1] of the result. The remaining bits of the result will all be the same as bit <i>Offset</i> + <i>Count</i> - 1 of <i>Base</i> .  <i>Count</i> must be an <i>integer type</i> scalar. <i>Count</i> is the number of bits extracted from <i>Base</i> . It will be consumed as an unsigned value. <i>Count</i> can be 0, in which case the result will be 0.  <i>Offset</i> must be an <i>integer type</i> scalar. <i>Offset</i> is the lowest-order bit of the bit field to extract from <i>Base</i> . It will be consumed as an unsigned value.  The resulting value is undefined if <i>Count</i> or <i>Offset</i> or their sum is greater than the number of bits in the result.				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Shader</b>		
6	202	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id> <i>Offset</i>	<id> <i>Count</i>

<b>OpBitFieldUExtract</b>  Extract a bit field from an object, without sign extension.  The semantics are the same as with <i>OpBitFieldSExtract</i> with the exception that there is no sign extension. The remaining bits of the result will all be 0.				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Shader</b>		
6	203	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Base</i>	<id> <i>Offset</i>	<id> <i>Count</i>

<b>OpBitReverse</b>  Reverse the bits in an object.  Results are computed per component.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <i>integer type</i> .  The type of <i>Base</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .  The bit-number <i>n</i> of the result will be taken from bit-number <i>Width</i> - 1 - <i>n</i> of <i>Base</i> , where <i>Width</i> is the <i>OpTypeInt</i> operand of the <i>Result Type</i> .				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Shader</b>		
4	204	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Base</i>		

**OpBitCount**

Count the number of set bits in an object.

Results are computed per component.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). The components must be wide enough to hold the unsigned *Width* of *Base* as an unsigned value. That is, no sign bit is needed or counted when checking for a wide enough result width.

*Base* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

The result is the unsigned value that is the number of bits in *Base* that are 1.

4	205	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Base</i>
---	-----	---	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------

## 3.32.15 Relational and Logical Instructions

**OpAny**

Result is **true** if any component of *Vector* is **true**, otherwise result is **false**.

*Result Type* must be a **Boolean type** scalar.

*Vector* must be a vector of **Boolean type**.

4	154	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Vector</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	-----------------------

**OpAll**

Result is **true** if all components of *Vector* are **true**, otherwise result is **false**.

*Result Type* must be a **Boolean type** scalar.

*Vector* must be a vector of **Boolean type**.

4	155	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Vector</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	-----------------------

**OpIsNan**

Result is **true** if *x* is an IEEE NaN, otherwise result is **false**.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of **Boolean type**.

*x* must be a scalar or vector of **floating-point type**. It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	156	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>x</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------

**OpIsInf**

Result is **true** if *x* is an IEEE Inf, otherwise result is **false**

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of **Boolean type**.

*x* must be a scalar or vector of **floating-point type**. It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	157	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>x</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------

<b>OpIsFinite</b>  Result is <b>true</b> if $x$ is an IEEE finite number, otherwise result is <b>false</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>Boolean type</b> .  $x$ must be a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> . It must have the same number of components as <i>Result Type</i> .  Results are computed per component.				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
4	158	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $x$

<b>OpIsNormal</b>  Result is <b>true</b> if $x$ is an IEEE normal number, otherwise result is <b>false</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>Boolean type</b> .  $x$ must be a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> . It must have the same number of components as <i>Result Type</i> .  Results are computed per component.				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
4	159	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $x$

<b>OpSignBitSet</b>  Result is <b>true</b> if $x$ has its sign bit set, otherwise result is <b>false</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>Boolean type</b> .  $x$ must be a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> . It must have the same number of components as <i>Result Type</i> .  Results are computed per component.				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
4	160	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $x$

<b>OpLessOrGreater</b>  Result is <b>true</b> if $x < y$ or $x > y$ , where IEEE comparisons are used, otherwise result is <b>false</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>Boolean type</b> .  $x$ must be a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> . It must have the same number of components as <i>Result Type</i> .  $y$ must have the same type as $x$ .  Results are computed per component.					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
5	161	$\langle id \rangle$ <i>Result Type</i>	Result $\langle id \rangle$	$\langle id \rangle$ $x$	$\langle id \rangle$ $y$

<b>OpOrdered</b>  Result is <b>true</b> if both $x == x$ and $y == y$ are <b>true</b> , where IEEE comparison is used, otherwise result is <b>false</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>Boolean type</b> .  $x$ must be a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> . It must have the same number of components as <i>Result Type</i> .  $y$ must have the same type as $x$ .  Results are computed per component.					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
5	162	$\langle id \rangle$ <i>Result Type</i>	Result $\langle id \rangle$	$\langle id \rangle$ $x$	$\langle id \rangle$ $y$

<b>OpUnordered</b>  Result is <b>true</b> if either $x$ or $y$ is an IEEE NaN, otherwise result is <b>false</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <b>Boolean type</b> .  $x$ must be a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> . It must have the same number of components as <i>Result Type</i> .  $y$ must have the same type as $x$ .  Results are computed per component.					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
5	163	$\langle id \rangle$ <i>Result Type</i>	Result $\langle id \rangle$	$\langle id \rangle$ $x$	$\langle id \rangle$ $y$

**OpLogicalEqual**

Result is **true** if *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* have the same value. Result is **false** if *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* have different values.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* must be the same as *Result Type*.

The type of *Operand 2* must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	164	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpLogicalNotEqual**

Result is **true** if *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* have different values. Result is **false** if *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* have the same value.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* must be the same as *Result Type*.

The type of *Operand 2* must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	165	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpLogicalOr**

Result is **true** if either *Operand 1* or *Operand 2* is **true**. Result is **false** if both *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* are **false**.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* must be the same as *Result Type*.

The type of *Operand 2* must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	166	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpLogicalAnd**

Result is **true** if both *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* are **true**. Result is **false** if either *Operand 1* or *Operand 2* are **false**.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of **Boolean type**.

The type of *Operand 1* must be the same as *Result Type*.

The type of *Operand 2* must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	167	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpLogicalNot**

Result is **true** if *Operand* is **false**. Result is **false** if *Operand* is **true**.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of **Boolean type**.

The type of *Operand* must be the same as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

4	168	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------

**OpSelect**

Select between two objects.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector.

The type of *Object 1* must be the same as *Result Type*. *Object 1* is selected as the result if *Condition* is **true**.

The type of *Object 2* must be the same as *Result Type*. *Object 2* is selected as the result if *Condition* is **false**.

*Condition* must be a scalar or vector of **Boolean type**. It must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

6	169	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Condition</i>	<id> <i>Object 1</i>	<id> <i>Object 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------



**OpIEqual**

Integer comparison for equality.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	170	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpINotEqual**

Integer comparison for inequality.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	171	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpUGreaterThan**

Unsigned-integer comparison if *Operand 1* is greater than *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	172	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpSGreaterThan**

Signed-integer comparison if *Operand 1* is greater than *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	173	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpUGreaterThanEqual**

Unsigned-integer comparison if *Operand 1* is greater than or equal to *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	174	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpSGreaterThanEqual**

Signed-integer comparison if *Operand 1* is greater than or equal to *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	175	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpULessThan**

Unsigned-integer comparison if *Operand 1* is less than *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	176	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpSLessThan**

Signed-integer comparison if *Operand 1* is less than *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	177	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpULessThanEqual**

Unsigned-integer comparison if *Operand 1* is less than or equal to *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	178	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpSLessThanEqual**

Signed-integer comparison if *Operand 1* is less than or equal to *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [integer type](#). They must have the same component width, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	179	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFOrdEqual**

Floating-point comparison for being ordered and equal.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	180	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFUnordEqual**

Floating-point comparison for being unordered or equal.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	181	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFOrdNotEqual**

Floating-point comparison for being ordered and not equal.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	182	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFUnordNotEqual**

Floating-point comparison for being unordered or not equal.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	183	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFOrdLessThan**

Floating-point comparison if operands are ordered and *Operand 1* is less than *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	184	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFUnordLessThan**

Floating-point comparison if operands are unordered or *Operand 1* is less than *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	185	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFOrdGreaterThan**

Floating-point comparison if operands are ordered and *Operand 1* is greater than *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	186	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFUnordGreaterThan**

Floating-point comparison if operands are unordered or *Operand 1* is greater than *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	187	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFOrdLessThanEqual**

Floating-point comparison if operands are ordered and *Operand 1* is less than or equal to *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	188	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFUnordLessThanEqual**

Floating-point comparison if operands are unordered or *Operand 1* is less than or equal to *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	189	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFOrdGreaterThanEqual**

Floating-point comparison if operands are ordered and *Operand 1* is greater than or equal to *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	190	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

**OpFUnordGreaterThanEqual**

Floating-point comparison if operands are unordered or *Operand 1* is greater than or equal to *Operand 2*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar or vector of [Boolean type](#).

The type of *Operand 1* and *Operand 2* must be a scalar or vector of [floating-point type](#). They must have the same type, and they must have the same number of components as *Result Type*.

Results are computed per component.

5	191	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Operand 1</i>	<id> <i>Operand 2</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

## 3.32.16 Derivative Instructions

<b>OpDPdx</b>  Same result as either <a href="#">OpDPdxFine</a> or <a href="#">OpDPdxCoarse</a> on <i>P</i> . Selection of which one is based on external factors.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of <i>P</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . <i>P</i> is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>
4	207	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>P</i>

<b>OpDPdy</b>  Same result as either <a href="#">OpDPdyFine</a> or <a href="#">OpDPdyCoarse</a> on <i>P</i> . Selection of which one is based on external factors.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of <i>P</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . <i>P</i> is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>
4	208	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>P</i>

<b>OpFwidth</b>  Result is the same as computing the sum of the absolute values of <a href="#">OpDPdx</a> and <a href="#">OpDPdy</a> on <i>P</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of <i>P</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . <i>P</i> is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Shader</b>
4	209	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>P</i>

<b>OpDPdxFine</b>  Result is the partial derivative of $P$ with respect to the window $x$ coordinate. Will use local differencing based on the value of $P$ for the current fragment and its immediate neighbor(s).  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of $P$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . $P$ is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DerivativeControl</b>
4	210	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $P$

<b>OpDPdyFine</b>  Result is the partial derivative of $P$ with respect to the window $y$ coordinate. Will use local differencing based on the value of $P$ for the current fragment and its immediate neighbor(s).  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of $P$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . $P$ is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DerivativeControl</b>
4	211	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $P$

<b>OpFwidthFine</b>  Result is the same as computing the sum of the absolute values of <a href="#">OpDPdxFine</a> and <a href="#">OpDPdyFine</a> on $P$ .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of $P$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . $P$ is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DerivativeControl</b>
4	212	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $P$



<b>OpDPdxCoarse</b>  Result is the partial derivative of $P$ with respect to the window $x$ coordinate. Will use local differencing based on the value of $P$ for the current fragment's neighbors, and will possibly, but not necessarily, include the value of $P$ for the current fragment. That is, over a given area, the implementation can compute $x$ derivatives in fewer unique locations than would be allowed for <a href="#">OpDPdxFine</a> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of $P$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . $P$ is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DerivativeControl</b>
4	213	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $P$	

<b>OpDPdyCoarse</b>  Result is the partial derivative of $P$ with respect to the window $y$ coordinate. Will use local differencing based on the value of $P$ for the current fragment's neighbors, and will possibly, but not necessarily, include the value of $P$ for the current fragment. That is, over a given area, the implementation can compute $y$ derivatives in fewer unique locations than would be allowed for <a href="#">OpDPdyFine</a> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of $P$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . $P$ is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DerivativeControl</b>
4	214	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $P$	

<b>OpFwidthCoarse</b>  Result is the same as computing the sum of the absolute values of <a href="#">OpDPdxCoarse</a> and <a href="#">OpDPdyCoarse</a> on $P$ .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a scalar or vector of <a href="#">floating-point type</a> .  The type of $P$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> . $P$ is the value to take the derivative of.  This instruction is only valid in the <b>Fragment Execution Model</b> .					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DerivativeControl</b>
4	215	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <i>&lt;id&gt;</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> $P$	

### 3.32.17 Control-Flow Instructions

#### OpPhi

The SSA phi function.

The result is selected based on control flow: If control reached the current block from *Parent i*, *Result Id* gets the value that *Variable i* had at the end of *Parent i*.

*Result Type* can be any type.

Operands are a sequence of pairs: (*Variable 1*, *Parent 1* block), (*Variable 2*, *Parent 2* block), ... Each *Parent i* block is the label of an immediate predecessor in the CFG of the current block. A *Parent i* block must not appear more than once in the operand sequence. All *Variables* must have a type matching *Result Type*.

Within a block, this instruction must appear before all non-**OpPhi** instructions (except for **OpLine**, which can be mixed with **OpPhi**).

3 + variable	245	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Variable, Parent, ...</i>
--------------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	---

#### OpLoopMerge

Declare a structured loop.

This instruction must immediately precede either an **OpBranch** or **OpBranchConditional** instruction. That is, it must be the second-to-last instruction in its block.

*Merge Block* is the label of the merge block for this structured loop.

*Continue Target* is the label of a block targeted for processing a loop "continue".

See [Structured Control Flow](#) for more detail.

4	246	<id> <i>Merge Block</i>	<id> <i>Continue Target</i>	Loop Control
---	-----	----------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------

#### OpSelectionMerge

Declare a structured selection.

This instruction must immediately precede either an **OpBranchConditional** or **OpSwitch** instruction. That is, it must be the second-to-last instruction in its block.

*Merge Block* is the label of the merge block for this structured selection.

See [Structured Control Flow](#) for more detail.

3	247	<id> <i>Merge Block</i>	Selection Control
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------------

**OpLabel**

The block label instruction: Any reference to a block is through the *Result <id>* of its label.

Must be the first instruction of any block, and appears only as the first instruction of a block.

2	248	Result <id>
---	-----	-------------

**OpBranch**

Unconditional branch to *Target Label*.

*Target Label* must be the *Result <id>* of an **OpLabel** instruction in the current function.

This instruction must be the last instruction in a block.

2	249	<id> Target Label
---	-----	----------------------

**OpBranchConditional**

If *Condition* is **true**, branch to *True Label*, otherwise branch to *False Label*.

*Condition* must be a **Boolean type** scalar.

*True Label* must be an **OpLabel** in the current function.

*False Label* must be an **OpLabel** in the current function.

*Branch weights* are unsigned 32-bit integer literals. There must be either no *Branch Weights* or exactly two branch weights. If present, the first is the weight for branching to *True Label*, and the second is the weight for branching to *False Label*. The implied probability that a branch is taken is its weight divided by the sum of the two *Branch weights*.

This instruction must be the last instruction in a block.

4 + variable	250	<id> Condition	<id> True Label	<id> False Label	Literal, Literal, ... Branch weights
--------------	-----	-------------------	--------------------	---------------------	---

**OpSwitch**

Multi-way branch to one of the operand label *<id>*.

*Selector* must have a type of [OpTypeInt](#). *Selector* will be compared for equality to the *Target* literals.

*Default* must be the *<id>* of a label. If *Selector* does not equal any of the *Target* literals, control flow will branch to the *Default* label *<id>*.

*Target* must be alternating scalar integer *literals* and the *<id>* of a label. If *Selector* equals a *literal*, control flow will branch to the following *label <id>*. It is invalid for any two *literal* to be equal to each other. If *Selector* does not equal any *literal*, control flow will branch to the *Default* label *<id>*. Each *literal* is interpreted with the type of *Selector*: The bit width of *Selector*'s type will be the width of each *literal*'s type. If this width is not a multiple of 32-bits, the literals must be sign extended when the [OpTypeInt Signedness](#) is set to 1. (See [Literal Number](#).)

This instruction must be the last instruction in a block.

3 + variable	251	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Selector</i>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Default</i>	<i>literal, label &lt;id&gt;</i> , <i>literal, label &lt;id&gt;</i> , ... <i>Target</i>
--------------	-----	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--

**OpKill**

Fragment-shader discard.

Ceases all further processing in any [invocation](#) that executes it: Only instructions these invocations executed before **OpKill** will have observable side effects. If this instruction is executed in non-[uniform control flow](#), all subsequent control flow is non-uniform (for invocations that continue to execute).

This instruction must be the last instruction in a block.

This instruction is only valid in the **Fragment Execution Model**.

[Capability](#):  
**Shader**

1	252
---	-----

**OpReturn**

Return with no value from a function with void return type.

This instruction must be the last instruction in a block.

1	253
---	-----

**OpReturnValue**

Return a value from a function.

*Value* is the value returned, by copy, and must match the *Return Type* operand of the **OpTypeFunction** type of the **OpFunction** body this return instruction is in.

This instruction must be the last instruction in a block.

2	254	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------

**OpUnreachable**

Declares that this block is not reachable in the CFG.

This instruction must be the last instruction in a block.

1	255
---	-----

**OpLifetimeStart**

Declare that an object was not defined before this instruction.

*Pointer* is a pointer to the object whose lifetime is starting. Its type must be an **OpTypePointer** with **Storage Class Function**.

*Size* must be 0 if *Pointer* is a pointer to a non-void type or the **Addresses capability** is not being used. If *Size* is non-zero, it is the number of bytes of memory whose lifetime is starting. Its type must be an **integer type** scalar. It is treated as unsigned; if its type has *Signedness* of 1, its sign bit cannot be set.

**Capability:**  
**Kernel**

3	256	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<b>Literal Number</b> <i>Size</i>
---	-----	------------------------	--------------------------------------

**OpLifetimeStop**

Declare that an object is dead after this instruction.

*Pointer* is a pointer to the object whose lifetime is ending. Its type must be an **OpTypePointer** with **Storage Class Function**.

*Size* must be 0 if *Pointer* is a pointer to a non-void type or the **Addresses capability** is not being used. If *Size* is non-zero, it is the number of bytes of memory whose lifetime is ending. Its type must be an **integer type** scalar. It is treated as unsigned; if its type has *Signedness* of 1, its sign bit cannot be set.

**Capability:**  
**Kernel**

3	257	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<b>Literal Number</b> <i>Size</i>
---	-----	------------------------	--------------------------------------

## 3.32.18 Atomic Instructions

**OpAtomicLoad**

Atomically load through *Pointer* using the given *Semantics*. All subparts of the value that is loaded will be read atomically with respect to all other atomic accesses to it within *Scope*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar of [integer type](#) or [floating-point type](#).

*Pointer* is the pointer to the memory to read. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

6	227	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--

**OpAtomicStore**

Atomically store through *Pointer* using the given *Semantics*. All subparts of *Value* will be written atomically with respect to all other atomic accesses to it within *Scope*.

*Pointer* is the pointer to the memory to write. The type it points to must be a scalar of [integer type](#) or [floating-point type](#).

*Value* is the value to write. The type of *Value* and the type pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same type.

5	228	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	------------------------	----------------------------	--	----------------------

**OpAtomicExchange**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* from copying *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be a scalar of [integer type](#) or [floating-point type](#).

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	229	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--	----------------------

**OpAtomicCompareExchange**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by selecting *Value* if *Original Value* equals *Comparator* or selecting *Original Value* otherwise, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an **integer type** scalar.

Use *Equal* for the memory semantics of this instruction when *Value* and *Original Value* compare equal.

Use *Unequal* for the memory semantics of this instruction when *Value* and *Original Value* compare unequal. *Unequal* cannot be set to **Release** or **Acquire and Release**. In addition, *Unequal* cannot be set to a stronger memory-order than *Equal*.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*. This type must also match the type of *Comparator*.

9	230	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<b>Scope</b> <id> <i>Scope</i>	<b>Memory Semantics</b> <id> <i>Equal</i>	<b>Memory Semantics</b> <id> <i>Unequal</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>	<id> <i>Comparator</i>
---	-----	--------------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	---	----------------------	---------------------------

<b>OpAtomicCompareExchangeWeak</b>								<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>	
<p>Attempts to do the following:</p> <p>Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within <i>Scope</i> to the same location:</p> <p>1) load through <i>Pointer</i> to get an <i>Original Value</i>,</p> <p>2) get a <i>New Value</i> by selecting <i>Value</i> if <i>Original Value</i> equals <i>Comparator</i> or selecting <i>Original Value</i> otherwise, and</p> <p>3) store the <i>New Value</i> back through <i>Pointer</i>.</p> <p>The instruction's result is the <i>Original Value</i>.</p> <p>The weak compare-and-exchange operations may fail spuriously. That is, even when <i>Original Value</i> equals <i>Comparator</i> the comparison can fail and store back the <i>Original Value</i> through <i>Pointer</i>.</p> <p><i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>integer type</b> scalar.</p> <p>Use <i>Equal</i> for the memory semantics of this instruction when <i>Value</i> and <i>Original Value</i> compare equal.</p> <p>Use <i>Unequal</i> for the memory semantics of this instruction when <i>Value</i> and <i>Original Value</i> compare unequal. <i>Unequal</i> cannot be set to <b>Release</b> or <b>Acquire and Release</b>. In addition, <i>Unequal</i> cannot be set to a stronger memory-order then <i>Equal</i>.</p> <p>The type of <i>Value</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i>. The type of the value pointed to by <i>Pointer</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i>. This type must also match the type of <i>Comparator</i>.</p>									
9	231	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<b>Scope</b> <id> <i>Scope</i>	<b>Memory Semantics</b> <id> <i>Equal</i>	<b>Memory Semantics</b> <id> <i>Unequal</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>	<id> <i>Comparator</i>



**OpAtomicIncrement**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* through integer addition of 1 to *Original Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an **integer type** scalar. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

6	232	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--

**OpAtomicDecrement**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* through integer subtraction of 1 from *Original Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an **integer type** scalar. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

6	233	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--

**OpAtomicIAdd**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by integer addition of *Original Value* and *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an **integer type** scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	234	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	--	----------------------

**OpAtomicSub**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by integer subtraction of *Value* from *Original Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an [integer type](#) scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	235	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------

**OpAtomicSMin**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by finding the smallest signed integer of *Original Value* and *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an [integer type](#) scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	236	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------

**OpAtomicUMin**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by finding the smallest unsigned integer of *Original Value* and *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an **integer type** scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	237	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------

**OpAtomicSMax**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by finding the largest signed integer of *Original Value* and *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an **integer type** scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	238	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------

**OpAtomicUMax**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by finding the largest unsigned integer of *Original Value* and *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an [integer type](#) scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	239	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------

**OpAtomicAnd**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by the bitwise AND of *Original Value* and *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an [integer type](#) scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	240	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------

**OpAtomicOr**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by the bitwise OR of *Original Value* and *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an [integer type](#) scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	241	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------

**OpAtomicXor**

Perform the following steps atomically with respect to any other atomic accesses within *Scope* to the same location:

- 1) load through *Pointer* to get an *Original Value*,
- 2) get a *New Value* by the bitwise exclusive OR of *Original Value* and *Value*, and
- 3) store the *New Value* back through *Pointer*.

The instruction's result is the *Original Value*.

*Result Type* must be an [integer type](#) scalar.

The type of *Value* must be the same as *Result Type*. The type of the value pointed to by *Pointer* must be the same as *Result Type*.

7	242	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	Scope <id> <i>Scope</i>	Memory Semantics <id> <i>Semantics</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>
---	-----	----------------------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---	----------------------

<b>OpAtomicFlagTestAndSet</b>  Atomically sets the flag value pointed to by <i>Pointer</i> to the set state.  <i>Pointer</i> must be a pointer to a 32-bit integer type representing an atomic flag.  The instruction's result is true if the flag was in the set state or false if the flag was in the clear state immediately before the operation.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a <a href="#">Boolean type</a> .  Results are undefined if an atomic flag is modified by an instruction other than <a href="#">OpAtomicFlagTestAndSet</a> or <a href="#">OpAtomicFlagClear</a>					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Kernel</b>	
6	318	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Pointer</i>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Scope</i>	<a href="#">Memory Semantics &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Semantics</i>

<b>OpAtomicFlagClear</b>  Atomically sets the flag value pointed to by <i>Pointer</i> to the clear state.  <i>Pointer</i> must be a pointer to a 32-bit integer type representing an atomic flag.  Memory Semantics cannot be <a href="#">Acquire</a> or <a href="#">AcquireRelease</a>  Results are undefined if an atomic flag is modified by an instruction other than <a href="#">OpAtomicFlagTestAndSet</a> or <a href="#">OpAtomicFlagClear</a>					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Kernel</b>	
4	319	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Pointer</i>		<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Scope</i>	<a href="#">Memory Semantics &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Semantics</i>	

## 3.32.19 Primitive Instructions

<b>OpEmitVertex</b>  Emits the current values of all output variables to the current output primitive. After execution, the values of all output variables are undefined.  This instruction can only be used when only one stream is present.		<b>Capability:</b> <b>Geometry</b>
1		218

<b>OpEndPrimitive</b>  Finish the current primitive and start a new one. No vertex is emitted.  This instruction can only be used when only one stream is present.		<b>Capability:</b> <b>Geometry</b>
1		219

<b>OpEmitStreamVertex</b>  Emits the current values of all output variables to the current output primitive. After execution, the values of all output variables are undefined.  <i>Stream</i> must be an <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> of a <b>constant instruction</b> with a scalar integer type. That constant is the output-primitive stream number.  This instruction can only be used when multiple streams are present.		<b>Capability:</b> <b>GeometryStreams</b>
2	220	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Stream</i>

<b>OpEndStreamPrimitive</b>  Finish the current primitive and start a new one. No vertex is emitted.  <i>Stream</i> must be an <i>&lt;id&gt;</i> of a <b>constant instruction</b> with a scalar integer type. That constant is the output-primitive stream number.  This instruction can only be used when multiple streams are present.		<b>Capability:</b> <b>GeometryStreams</b>
2	221	<i>&lt;id&gt;</i> <i>Stream</i>

### 3.32.20 Barrier Instructions

#### OpControlBarrier

Wait for other invocations of this module to reach the current point of execution.

All [invocations](#) of this module within *Execution* scope must reach this point of execution before any invocation will proceed beyond it.

This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within [uniform control flow](#) within *Execution*. This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.

If *Semantics* is non-zero (non-**None**), this instruction also serves as an [OpMemoryBarrier](#) instruction, and must also perform and adhere to the description and semantics of an **OpMemoryBarrier** instruction with the same *Memory* and *Semantics* operands. This allows atomically specifying both a control barrier and a memory barrier (that is, without needing two instructions). If *Semantics* is zero (**None**), *Memory* is ignored.

It is only valid to use this instruction with **TessellationControl**, **GLCompute**, or **Kernel** [execution models](#).

4	224	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Memory</i>	<a href="#">Memory Semantics &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Semantics</i>
---	-----	--	---	---

#### OpMemoryBarrier

Control the order that memory accesses are observed.

Ensures that memory accesses issued before this instruction will be observed before memory accesses issued after this instruction. This control is ensured only for memory accesses issued by this [invocation](#) and observed by another invocation executing within *Memory* scope.

*Semantics* declares what kind of memory is being controlled and what kind of control to apply.

To execute both a memory barrier and a control barrier, see [OpControlBarrier](#).

3	225	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Memory</i>	<a href="#">Memory Semantics &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Semantics</i>
---	-----	---	---



## 3.32.21 Group Instructions

<b>OpGroupAsyncCopy</b>  Perform an asynchronous group copy of <i>Num Elements</i> elements from <i>Source</i> to <i>Destination</i> . The asynchronous copy is performed by all work-items in a group.  This instruction returns an event object that can be used by <b>OpGroupWaitEvents</b> to wait for the async copy to finish.  All <b>invocations</b> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <b>uniform control flow</b> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>OpTypeEvent</b> object.  <i>Destination</i> must be a pointer to a scalar or vector of <b>floating-point type</b> or <b>integer type</b> .  <i>Destination</i> pointer <b>Storage Class</b> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>CrossWorkgroup</b> .  The type of <i>Source</i> must be the same as <i>Destination</i> .  When <i>Destination</i> pointer <b>Storage Class</b> is <b>Workgroup</b> , the <i>Source</i> pointer Storage Class must be <b>CrossWorkgroup</b> . In this case <i>Stride</i> defines the stride in elements when reading from <i>Source</i> pointer.  When <i>Destination</i> pointer <b>Storage Class</b> is <b>CrossWorkgroup</b> , the <i>Source</i> pointer Storage Class must be <b>Workgroup</b> . In this case <i>Stride</i> defines the stride in elements when writing each element to <i>Destination</i> pointer.  <i>Stride</i> and <i>NumElements</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <i>Physical32</i> and 64 bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <i>Addressing Model</i> is <i>Physical64</i> .  <i>Event</i> must be an <b>OpTypeEvent</b> .  <i>Event</i> can be used to associate the copy with a previous copy allowing an event to be shared by multiple copies. Otherwise <i>Event</i> should be an <b>OpConstantNull</b> .  If <i>Event</i> argument is not <b>OpConstantNull</b> , the event object supplied in event argument will be returned.								<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>	
9	259	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<b>Scope</b> <id> <i>Execution</i>	<id> <i>Destination</i>	<id> <i>Source</i>	<id> <i>Num Elements</i>	<id> <i>Stride</i>	<id> <i>Event</i>

<b>OpGroupWaitEvents</b>  Wait for events generated by <b>OpGroupAsyncCopy</b> operations to complete. <i>Events List</i> points to <i>Num Events</i> event objects, which will be released after the wait is performed.  All <b>invocations</b> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <b>uniform control flow</b> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  <i>Num Events</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar.  <i>Events List</i> must be a pointer to <b>OpTypeEvent</b> .					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Kernel</b>
4	260	Scope <b>&lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Execution</i>	<b>&lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Num Events</i>	<b>&lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Events List</i>	

<b>OpGroupAll</b>  Evaluates a predicate for all invocations in the group, resulting in <b>true</b> if predicate evaluates to <b>true</b> for all <b>invocations</b> in the group, otherwise the result is <b>false</b> .  All <b>invocations</b> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <b>uniform control flow</b> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a <b>Boolean type</b> .  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  <i>Predicate</i> must be a <b>Boolean type</b> .					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Groups</b>
5	261	<b>&lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<b>Scope &lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Execution</i>	<b>&lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Predicate</i>

<b>OpGroupAny</b>  Evaluates a predicate for all invocations in the group, resulting in <b>true</b> if predicate evaluates to <b>true</b> for any <b>invocation</b> in the group, otherwise the result is <b>false</b> .  All <b>invocations</b> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <b>uniform control flow</b> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a <b>Boolean type</b> .  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  <i>Predicate</i> must be a <b>Boolean type</b> .						<b>Capability:</b> <b>Groups</b>
5	262	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<b>Scope &lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Execution</i>	<id> <i>Predicate</i>	

<b>OpGroupBroadcast</b>  Return the <i>Value</i> of the <b>invocation</b> identified by the local id <i>LocalId</i> to all invocations in the group.  All <b>invocations</b> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <b>uniform control flow</b> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit or 64-bit <b>integer type</b> or a 16, 32 or 64 <b>float type</b> scalar.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of <i>Value</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .  <i>LocalId</i> must be an integer datatype. It can be a scalar, or a vector with 2 components or a vector with 3 components. <i>LocalId</i> must be the same for all <b>invocations</b> in the group.						<b>Capability:</b> <b>Groups</b>
6	263	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<b>Scope &lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Execution</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>	<id> <i>LocalId</i>

<b>OpGroupIAdd</b>  An integer add group operation specified for all values of $X$ specified by <a href="#">invocations</a> in the group.  The identity $I$ is 0.  All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit or 64-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of $X$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Groups</b>		
6	264	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<a href="#">Group Operation</a> <i>Operation</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> $X$

<b>OpGroupFAdd</b>  A floating-point add group operation specified for all values of $X$ specified by <a href="#">invocations</a> in the group.  The identity $I$ is 0.  All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit <a href="#">floating-point type</a> scalar.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of $X$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Groups</b>		
6	265	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<a href="#">Group Operation</a> <i>Operation</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> $X$

<b>OpGroupFMin</b>  A floating-point minimum group operation specified for all values of $X$ specified by <b>invocations</b> in the group.  The identity $I$ is +INF.  All <b>invocations</b> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <b>uniform control flow</b> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit <b>floating-point type</b> scalar.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of $X$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Groups</b>	
6	266	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<b>Scope &lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Execution</i>	<b>Group Operation</b> <i>Operation</i>	<id> $X$

<b>OpGroupUMin</b>  An unsigned integer minimum group operation specified for all values of $X$ specified by <a href="#">invocations</a> in the group.  The identity $I$ is <code>UINT_MAX</code> when $X$ is 32 bits wide and <code>ULONG_MAX</code> when $X$ is 64 bits wide.  All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit or 64-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of $X$ must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Groups</b>		
6	267	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<a href="#">Group Operation</a> <i>Operation</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> $X$

<b>OpGroupSMin</b>  A signed integer minimum group operation specified for all values of <i>X</i> specified by <b>invocations</b> in the group.  The identity <i>I</i> is INT_MAX when <i>X</i> is 32 bits wide and LONG_MAX when <i>X</i> is 64 bits wide.  All <b>invocations</b> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <b>uniform control flow</b> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit or 64-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of <i>X</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .				<b>Capability:</b> <b>Groups</b>		
6	268	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<b>Scope &lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Execution</i>	<b>Group Operation</b> <i>Operation</i>	<id> <i>X</i>

<b>OpGroupFMax</b>  A floating-point maximum group operation specified for all values of <i>X</i> specified by <b>invocations</b> in the group.  The identity <i>I</i> is -INF.  All <b>invocations</b> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <b>uniform control flow</b> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 16-bit, 32-bit, or 64-bit <b>floating-point type</b> scalar.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of <i>X</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Groups</b>	
6	269	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<b>Scope &lt;id&gt;</b> <i>Execution</i>	<b>Group Operation</b> <i>Operation</i>	<id> <i>X</i>

<b>OpGroupUMax</b>  An unsigned integer maximum group operation specified for all values of <i>X</i> specified by <a href="#">invocations</a> in the group.  The identity <i>I</i> is 0.  All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit or 64-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of <i>X</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Groups</b>		
6	270	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<a href="#">Group Operation</a> <i>Operation</i>	<id> <i>X</i>

<b>OpGroupSMax</b>  A signed integer maximum group operation specified for all values of <i>X</i> specified by <a href="#">invocations</a> in the group.  The identity <i>I</i> is INT_MIN when <i>X</i> is 32 bits wide and LONG_MIN when <i>X</i> is 64 bits wide.  All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>X</i> and <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit or 64-bit <a href="#">OpTypeInt</a> data type.  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  The type of <i>X</i> must be the same as <i>Result Type</i> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Groups</b>		
6	271	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<a href="#">Group Operation</a> <i>Operation</i>	<id> <i>X</i>

3.32.22 Device-Side Enqueue Instructions

<p><b>OpEnqueueMarker</b></p> <p>Enqueue a marker command to the queue object specified by <i>Queue</i>. The marker command waits for a list of events to complete, or if the list is empty it waits for all previously enqueued commands in <i>Queue</i> to complete before the marker completes.</p> <p><i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar. A successful enqueue results in the value 0. A failed enqueue results in a non-0 value.</p> <p><i>Queue</i> must be of the type <b>OpTypeQueue</b>.</p> <p><i>Num Events</i> specifies the number of event objects in the wait list pointed by <i>Wait Events</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.</p> <p><i>Wait Events</i> specifies the list of wait event objects and must be a pointer to <b>OpTypeDeviceEvent</b>.</p> <p><i>Ret Event</i> is a pointer to a device event which gets implicitly retained by this instruction. must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> to <b>OpTypeDeviceEvent</b>. If <i>Ret Event</i> is set to null this instruction becomes a no-op.</p>					<p><b>Capability:</b> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b></p>		
7	291	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Queue</i>	<id> <i>Num Events</i>	<id> <i>Wait Events</i>	<id> <i>Ret Event</i>



<b>OpEnqueueKernel</b>  Enqueue the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> and the NDRange specified by <i>ND Range</i> for execution to the queue object specified by <i>Queue</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar. A successful enqueue results in the value 0. A failed enqueue results in a non-0 value.  <i>Queue</i> must be of the type <b>OpTypeQueue</b> .  <i>Flags</i> must be an <b>integer type</b> scalar. The content of <i>Flags</i> is interpreted as <b>Kernel Enqueue Flags</b> mask.  <i>ND Range</i> must be an <b>OpTypeStruct</b> created by <b>OpBuildNDRange</b> .  <i>Num Events</i> specifies the number of event objects in the wait list pointed by <i>Wait Events</i> and must be 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.  <i>Wait Events</i> specifies the list of wait event objects and must be a pointer to <b>OpTypeDeviceEvent</b> .  <i>Ret Event</i> must be a pointer to <b>OpTypeDeviceEvent</b> which gets implicitly retained by this instruction.  <i>Invoke</i> must be an <b>OpFunction</b> whose <b>OpTypeFunction</b> operand has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Result Type</i> must be <b>OpTypeVoid</b>.</li> <li>- The first parameter must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> to 8 bits <b>OpTypeInt</b>.</li> <li>- Optional list of parameters that must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> to the <b>Workgroup Storage Class</b>.</li> </ul> <i>Param</i> is the first parameter of the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> and must be a pointer to 8-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar.  <i>Param Size</i> is the size in bytes of the memory pointed by <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.  <i>Param Align</i> is the alignment of <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.  Each <i>Local Size</i> operand corresponds (in order) to one <b>OpTypePointer</b> to <b>Workgroup Storage Class</b> parameter to the <i>Invoke</i> function, and specifies the number of bytes of <b>Workgroup</b> storage used to back the pointer during the execution of the <i>Invoke</i> function.											<b>Capability:</b> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>			
13 + vari- able	292	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>Queue</i>	<id> <i>Flags</i>	<id> <i>ND Range</i>	<id> <i>Num Events</i>	<id> <i>Wait Events</i>	<id> <i>Ret Event</i>	<id> <i>Invoke</i>	<id> <i>Param</i>	<id> <i>Param Size</i>	<id> <i>Param Align</i>	<id>, <id>, ... <i>Local Size</i>

<b>OpGetKernelNDRangeSubGroupCount</b>  Returns the number of subgroups in each workgroup of the dispatch (except for the last in cases where the global size does not divide cleanly into work-groups) given the combination of the passed NDRange descriptor specified by <i>ND Range</i> and the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar.  <i>ND Range</i> must be an OpTypeStruct created by OpBuildNDRange.  <i>Invoke</i> must be an OpFunction whose OpTypeFunction operand has: - <i>Result Type</i> must be OpTypeVoid. - The first parameter must be an OpTypePointer to 8 bits OpTypeInt. - Optional list of parameters that must be an OpTypePointer to the Workgroup Storage Class.  <i>Param</i> is the first parameter of the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> and must be a pointer to 8-bit integer type scalar.  <i>Param Size</i> is the size in bytes of the memory pointed by <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.  <i>Param Align</i> is the alignment of <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.							Capability: DeviceEnqueue	
8	293	<id> Result Type	Result <id>	<id> ND Range	<id> Invoke	<id> Param	<id> Param Size	<id> Param Align

<b>OpGetKernelNDRangeMaxSubGroupSize</b>  Returns the maximum sub-group size for the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> and the NDRange specified by <i>ND Range</i> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar.  <i>ND Range</i> must be an OpTypeStruct created by OpBuildNDRange.  <i>Invoke</i> must be an OpFunction whose OpTypeFunction operand has: - <i>Result Type</i> must be OpTypeVoid. - The first parameter must be an OpTypePointer to 8 bits OpTypeInt. - Optional list of parameters that must be an OpTypePointer to the Workgroup Storage Class.  <i>Param</i> is the first parameter of the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> and must be a pointer to 8-bit integer type scalar.  <i>Param Size</i> is the size in bytes of the memory pointed by <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.  <i>Param Align</i> is the alignment of <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.							Capability: DeviceEnqueue	
8	294	<id> Result Type	Result <id>	<id> ND Range	<id> Invoke	<id> Param	<id> Param Size	<id> Param Align

<b>OpGetKernelWorkGroupSize</b>  Returns the maximum work-group size that can be used to execute the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> on the device.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar.  <i>Invoke</i> must be an <b>OpFunction</b> whose <b>OpTypeFunction</b> operand has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Result Type</i> must be <b>OpTypeVoid</b>.</li> <li>- The first parameter must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> to 8 bits <b>OpTypeInt</b>.</li> <li>- Optional list of parameters that must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> to the <b>Workgroup Storage Class</b>.</li> </ul> <i>Param</i> is the first parameter of the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> and must be a pointer to 8-bit integer type scalar.  <i>Param Size</i> is the size in bytes of the memory pointed by <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.  <i>Param Align</i> is the alignment of <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.						<b>Capability:</b> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>	
7	295	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result &lt;id&gt;</b>	<id> <i>Invoke</i>	<id> <i>Param</i>	<id> <i>Param Size</i>	<id> <i>Param Align</i>

<b>OpGetKernelPreferredWorkGroupSizeMultiple</b>  Returns the preferred multiple of work-group size for the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> . This is a performance hint. Specifying a work-group size that is not a multiple of the value returned by this query as the value of the local work size will not fail to enqueue <i>Invoke</i> for execution unless the work-group size specified is larger than the device maximum.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar.  <i>Invoke</i> must be an <a href="#">OpFunction</a> whose <a href="#">OpTypeFunction</a> operand has: - <i>Result Type</i> must be <a href="#">OpTypeVoid</a> . - The first parameter must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> to 8 bits <a href="#">OpTypeInt</a> . - Optional list of parameters that must be an <a href="#">OpTypePointer</a> to the <b>Workgroup Storage Class</b> .  <i>Param</i> is the first parameter of the function specified by <i>Invoke</i> and must be a pointer to 8-bit integer type scalar.  <i>Param Size</i> is the size in bytes of the memory pointed by <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.  <i>Param Align</i> is the alignment of <i>Param</i> and must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned integer.				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>			
7	296	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Invoke</i>	<id> <i>Param</i>	<id> <i>Param Size</i>	<id> <i>Param Align</i>

<b>OpRetainEvent</b>  Increments the reference count of the event object specified by <i>Event</i> .  <i>Event</i> must be an event that was produced by <a href="#">OpEnqueueKernel</a> , <a href="#">OpEnqueueMarker</a> or <a href="#">OpCreateUserEvent</a> .		<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>	
2	297	<id> <i>Event</i>	

<b>OpReleaseEvent</b>  Decrements the reference count of the event object specified by <i>Event</i> . The event object is deleted once the event reference count is zero, the specific command identified by this event has completed (or terminated) and there are no commands in any device command queue that require a wait for this event to complete.  <i>Event</i> must be an event that was produced by <a href="#">OpEnqueueKernel</a> , <a href="#">OpEnqueueMarker</a> or <a href="#">OpCreateUserEvent</a> .		<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>	
2	298	<id> <i>Event</i>	

<b>OpCreateUserEvent</b>  Create a user event. The execution status of the created event is set to a value of 2 (CL_SUBMITTED).  <i>Result Type</i> must be <a href="#">OpTypeDeviceEvent</a> .		<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>	
3	299	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>

<b>OpIsValidEvent</b>  Returns <b>true</b> if the event specified by <i>Event</i> is a valid event, otherwise result is <b>false</b> .  <i>Result Type</i> must be a <a href="#">Boolean type</a> .  <i>Event</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeDeviceEvent</a>			<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>	
4	300	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Event</i>

<b>OpSetUserEventStatus</b>  Sets the execution status of a user event specified by <i>Event</i> . <i>Status</i> can be either 0 (CL_COMPLETE) to indicate that this kernel and all its child kernels finished execution successfully, or a negative integer value indicating an error.  <i>Event</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeDeviceEvent</a> that was produced by <a href="#">OpCreateUserEvent</a> .  <i>Status</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">OpTypeInt</a> treated as a signed integer.			<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>	
3	301	<id> <i>Event</i>	<id> <i>Status</i>	

<b>OpCaptureEventProfilingInfo</b>  Captures the profiling information specified by <i>Profiling Info</i> for the command associated with the event specified by <i>Event</i> in the memory pointed by <i>Value</i> . The profiling information will be available in the memory pointed by <i>Value</i> once the command identified by <i>Event</i> has completed.  <i>Event</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeDeviceEvent</a> that was produced by <a href="#">OpEnqueueKernel</a> or <a href="#">OpEnqueueMarker</a> .  <i>Profiling Info</i> must be an <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar. The content of <i>Profiling Info</i> is interpreted as <a href="#">Kernel Profiling Info</a> mask.  <i>Value</i> must be a pointer to a scalar 8-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> in the <b>CrossWorkgroup Storage Class</b> .  When <i>Profiling Info</i> is <b>CmdExecTime</b> , <i>Value</i> must point to 128-bit memory range. The first 64 bits contain the elapsed time CL_PROFILING_COMMAND_END - CL_PROFILING_COMMAND_START for the command identified by <i>Event</i> in nanoseconds. The second 64 bits contain the elapsed time CL_PROFILING_COMMAND_COMPLETE - CL_PROFILING_COMMAND_START for the command identified by <i>Event</i> in nanoseconds.  <b>Note:</b> The behavior of this instruction is undefined when called multiple times for the same event.				
<b>Capability:</b> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>				
4	302	<id> <i>Event</i>	<id> <i>Profiling Info</i>	<id> <i>Value</i>

<b>OpGetDefaultQueue</b>  Returns the default device queue. If a default device queue has not been created, a null queue object is returned.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeQueue</a> .			<b>Capability:</b> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>
3	303	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>

<b>OpBuildNDRange</b>  Given the global work size specified by <i>GlobalWorkSize</i> , local work size specified by <i>LocalWorkSize</i> and global work offset specified by <i>GlobalWorkOffset</i> , builds a 1D, 2D or 3D ND-range descriptor structure and returns it.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <b>OpTypeStruct</b> with the following ordered list of members, starting from the first to last:  1) 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar, that specifies the number of dimensions used to specify the global work-items and work-items in the work-group.  2) <b>OpTypeArray</b> with 3 elements, where each element is 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <b>Physical32</b> and 64-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <b>Physical64</b> . This member is an array of per-dimension unsigned values that describe the offset used to calculate the global ID of a work-item.  3) <b>OpTypeArray</b> with 3 elements, where each element is 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <b>Physical32</b> and 64-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <b>Physical64</b> . This member is an array of per-dimension unsigned values that describe the number of global work-items in the dimensions that will execute the kernel function.  4) <b>OpTypeArray</b> with 3 elements, where each element is 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <b>Physical32</b> and 64-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <b>Physical64</b> . This member is an array of per-dimension unsigned values that describe the number of work-items that make up a work-group.  <i>GlobalWorkSize</i> must be a scalar or an array with 2 or 3 components. Where the type of each element in the array is 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <b>Physical32</b> or 64-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar when the <b>addressing model</b> is <b>Physical64</b> .  The type of <i>LocalWorkSize</i> must be the same as <i>GlobalWorkSize</i> .  The type of <i>GlobalWorkOffset</i> must be the same as <i>GlobalWorkSize</i> .				<b>Capability:</b> <b>DeviceEnqueue</b>		
6	304	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>GlobalWorkSize</i>	<id> <i>LocalWorkSize</i>	<id> <i>GlobalWorkOffset</i>

## 3.32.23 Pipe Instructions

<b>OpReadPipe</b>  Read a packet from the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> into <i>Pointer</i> . Result is 0 if the operation is successful and a negative value if the pipe is empty.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <b>OpTypePipe</b> with <b>ReadOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Pointer</i> must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> with the same data type as <i>Pipe</i> and a <b>Generic Storage Class</b> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe						<b>Capability:</b> <b>Pipes</b>	
7	274	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpWritePipe</b>  Write a packet from <i>Pointer</i> to the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> . Result is 0 if the operation is successful and a negative value if the pipe is full.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <b>OpTypePipe</b> with <b>WriteOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Pointer</i> must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> with the same data type as <i>Pipe</i> and a <b>Generic Storage Class</b> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe						<b>Capability:</b> <b>Pipes</b>	
7	275	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>



<b>OpReservedReadPipe</b>  Read a packet from the reserved area specified by <i>Reserve Id</i> and <i>Index</i> of the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> into <i>Pointer</i> . The reserved pipe entries are referred to by indices that go from 0 . . . <i>Num Packets</i> - 1. Result is 0 if the operation is successful and a negative value otherwise.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <b>OpTypePipe</b> with <b>ReadOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Reserve Id</i> must be an <b>OpTypeReserveId</b> .  <i>Index</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned value.  <i>Pointer</i> must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> with the same data type as <i>Pipe</i> and a <b>Generic Storage Class</b> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe								<b>Capability:</b> <b>Pipes</b>	
9	276	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Reserve Id</i>	<id> <i>Index</i>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpReservedWritePipe</b>  Write a packet from <i>Pointer</i> into the reserved area specified by <i>Reserve Id</i> and <i>Index</i> of the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> . The reserved pipe entries are referred to by indices that go from 0 . . . <i>Num Packets</i> - 1. Result is 0 if the operation is successful and a negative value otherwise.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <b>OpTypePipe</b> with <b>WriteOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Reserve Id</i> must be an <b>OpTypeReserveId</b> .  <i>Index</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar, which is treated as unsigned value.  <i>Pointer</i> must be an <b>OpTypePointer</b> with the same data type as <i>Pipe</i> and a <b>Generic Storage Class</b> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit integer type scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe								<b>Capability:</b> <b>Pipes</b>	
9	277	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<b>Result</b> <id>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Reserve Id</i>	<id> <i>Index</i>	<id> <i>Pointer</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpReserveReadPipePackets</b>  Reserve <i>Num Packets</i> entries for reading from the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> . Result is a valid reservation ID if the reservation is successful.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a> .  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> with <b>ReadOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Num Packets</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar, which is treated as unsigned value.  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe						<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>	
7	278	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Num Packets</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpReserveWritePipePackets</b>  Reserve <i>num_packets</i> entries for writing to the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> . Result is a valid reservation ID if the reservation is successful.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> with <b>WriteOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Num Packets</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">OpTypeInt</a> which is treated as unsigned value.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe						<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>	
7	279	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Num Packets</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpCommitReadPipe</b>  Indicates that all reads to <i>Num Packets</i> associated with the reservation specified by <i>Reserve Id</i> and the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> are completed.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> with <b>ReadOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Reserve Id</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>
5	280	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Reserve Id</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpCommitWritePipe</b>  Indicates that all writes to <i>Num Packets</i> associated with the reservation specified by <i>Reserve Id</i> and the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> are completed.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> with <b>WriteOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Reserve Id</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>
5	281	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Reserve Id</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpIsValidReserveId</b>  Return <b>true</b> if <i>Reserve Id</i> is a valid reservation id and <b>false</b> otherwise.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a <a href="#">Boolean type</a> .  <i>Reserve Id</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a> .				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>
4	282	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<id> <i>Reserve Id</i>

<b>OpGetNumPipePackets</b>  Result is the number of available entries in the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> . The number of available entries in a pipe is a dynamic value. The value returned should be considered immediately stale.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar, which should be treated as unsigned value.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <b>OpTypePipe</b> with <b>ReadOnly</b> or <b>WriteOnly</b> <b>access qualifier</b> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Pipes</b>	
6	283	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpGetMaxPipePackets</b>  Result is the maximum number of packets specified when the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> was created.  <i>Result Type</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar, which should be treated as unsigned value.  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <b>OpTypePipe</b> with <b>ReadOnly</b> or <b>WriteOnly</b> <b>access qualifier</b> .  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <b>integer type</b> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe					<b>Capability:</b> <b>Pipes</b>	
6	284	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	Result <id>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpGroupReserveReadPipePackets</b>  Reserve <i>Num Packets</i> entries for reading from the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> at group level. Result is a valid reservation id if the reservation is successful.  The reserved pipe entries are referred to by indices that go from 0 . . . <i>Num Packets</i> - 1.  All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a> .  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> with <b>ReadOnly</b> access qualifier.  <i>Num Packets</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar, which is treated as unsigned value.  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe							<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>	
8	285	<id> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Num Packets</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpGroupReserveWritePipePackets</b>  Reserve <i>Num Packets</i> entries for writing to the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> at group level. Result is a valid reservation ID if the reservation is successful.  The reserved pipe entries are referred to by indices that go from 0 ... <i>Num Packets</i> - 1.  All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.  This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i> . This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.  <i>Result Type</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a> .  <i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b> .  <i>Pipe</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> with <b>WriteOnly</b> <a href="#">access qualifier</a> .  <i>Num Packets</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar, which is treated as unsigned value.  <i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe  <i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe							<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>	
8	286	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Result Type</i>	<a href="#">Result &lt;id&gt;</a>	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Pipe</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Num Packets</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Packet Size</i>	<a href="#">&lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpGroupCommitReadPipe</b>  <p>A group level indication that all reads to <i>Num Packets</i> associated with the reservation specified by <i>Reserve Id</i> to the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> are completed.</p> <p>All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.</p> <p>This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i>. This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.</p> <p><i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b>.</p> <p><i>Pipe</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> with <b>ReadOnly</b> <a href="#">access</a> <a href="#">qualifier</a>.</p> <p><i>Reserve Id</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a>.</p> <p><i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe</p> <p><i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe</p>					<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>	
6	287	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Reserve Id</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>

<b>OpGroupCommitWritePipe</b>  <p>A group level indication that all writes to <i>Num Packets</i> associated with the reservation specified by <i>Reserve Id</i> to the pipe object specified by <i>Pipe</i> are completed.</p> <p>All <a href="#">invocations</a> of this module within <i>Execution</i> must reach this point of execution.</p> <p>This instruction is only guaranteed to work correctly if placed strictly within <a href="#">uniform control flow</a> within <i>Execution</i>. This ensures that if any invocation executes it, all invocations will execute it. If placed elsewhere, an invocation may stall indefinitely.</p> <p><i>Execution</i> must be <b>Workgroup</b> or <b>Subgroup Scope</b>.</p> <p><i>Pipe</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypePipe</a> with <b>WriteOnly</b> <a href="#">access qualifier</a>.</p> <p><i>Reserve Id</i> must be an <a href="#">OpTypeReserveId</a>.</p> <p><i>Packet Size</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that represents the size in bytes of each packet in the pipe</p> <p><i>Packet Alignment</i> must be a 32-bit <a href="#">integer type</a> scalar that presents the alignment in bytes of each packet in the pipe</p>				<a href="#">Capability:</a> <b>Pipes</b>		
6	288	<a href="#">Scope &lt;id&gt;</a> <i>Execution</i>	<id> <i>Pipe</i>	<id> <i>Reserve Id</i>	<id> <i>Packet Size</i>	<id> <i>Packet Alignment</i>



## A Changes

### A.1 Changes from Version 0.99, Revision 31

- Added the **PushConstant Storage Class**.
- Added **OpIAddCarry**, **OpISubBorrow**, **OpUMulExtended**, and **OpSMulExtended**.
- Added **OpInBoundsPtrAccessChain**.
- Added the **Decoration NoContraction** to prevent combining multiple operations into a single operation (bug 14396).
- Added sparse texturing (14486):
  - Added **OpImageSparse...** for accessing images that might not be resident.
  - Added **MinLod** functionality for accessing images with a minimum level of detail.
- Added back the **Alignment Decoration**, for the **Kernel** capability (14505).
- Added a **NonTemporal Memory Access** (14566).
- **Structured control flow** changes:
  - Changed structured loops to have a structured continue *Continue Target* in **OpLoopMerge** (14422).
  - Added rules for how "fall through" works with **OpSwitch** (13579).
  - Added definitions for what is "inside" a structured control-flow construct (14422).
- Added **SubpassData Dim** to support input targets written by a previous subpass as an output target (14304). This is also a **Decoration** and a **Capability**, and can be used by some image ops to read the input target.
- Added **OpTypeForwardPointer** to establish the Storage Class of a forward reference to a pointer type (13822).
- Improved Debuggability
  - Changed **OpLine** to not have a target *<id>*, but instead be placed immediately preceding the instruction(s) it is annotating (13905).
  - Added **OpNoLine** to terminate the affect of **OpLine** (13905).
  - Changed **OpSource** to include the source code:
    - \* Allow multiple occurrences.
    - \* Be mixed in with the **OpString** instructions.
    - \* Optionally consume an **OpString** result to say which file it is annotating.
    - \* Optionally include the source text corresponding to that **OpString**.
    - \* Included adding **OpSourceContinued** for source text that is too long for a single instruction.
- Added a large number of **Capabilities** for subsetting functionality (14520, 14453), including 8-bit integer support for OpenCL kernels.
- Added **VertexIndex** and **InstanceIndex BuiltIn Decorations** (14255).
- Added **GenericPointer** capability that allows the ability to use the **Generic Storage Class** (14287).
- Added **IndependentForwardProgress Execution Mode** (14271).
- Added **OpAtomicFlagClear** and **OpAtomicFlagTestAndSet** instructions (14315).
- Changed **OpEntryPoint** to take a list of **Input** and **Output** *<id>* for declaring the entry point's interface.
- Fixed internal bugs
  - 14411 Added missing documentation for mad\_sat OpenCL extended instructions (enums existed, just the documentation was missing)
  - 14241 Removed shader capability requirement from **OpImageQueryLevels** and **OpImageQuerySamples**.
  - 14241 Removed unneeded **OpImageQueryDim** instruction.

- 14241 Filled in *TBD* section for `OpAtomicCompareExchangeWeak`
- 14366 All `OpSampledImage` must appear before uses of sampled images (and still in the first block of the entry point).
- 14450 `DeviceEnqueue` capability is required for `OpTypeQueue` and `OpTypeDeviceEvent`
- 14363 `OpTypePipe` is opaque - moved packet size and alignment to opcodes
- 14367 `Float16Buffer` capability clarified
- 14241 Clarified how `OpSampledImage` can be used
- 14402 Clarified `OpTypeImage` encodings for OpenCL extended instructions
- 14569 Removed mention of non-existent `OpFunctionDecl`
- 14372 Clarified usage of `OpGenericPtrMemSemantics`
- 13801 Clarified the **SpecId Decoration** is just for constants
- 14447 Changed literal values of `Memory Semantic` enums to match OpenCL/C++11 atomics, and made the `Memory Semantic None` and `Relaxed` be aliases
- 14637 Removed subgroup scope from `OpGroupAsyncCopy` and `OpGroupWaitEvents`

## A.2 Changes from Version 0.99, Revision 32

- Added **UnormInt101010\_2** to the `Image Channel Data Type` table.
- Added place holder for C++11 atomic *Consume* Memory Semantics along with an explicit `AcquireRelease` memory semantic.
- Fixed internal bugs:
  - 14690 `OpSwitch` *literal* width (and hence number of operands) is determined by the type of *Selector*, and be rigorous about how sub-32-bit literals are stored.
  - 14485 The client API owns the semantics of built-ins that only have "pass through" semantics WRT SPIR-V.
- Fixed public bugs:
  - 1387 Don't describe result type of `OpImageWrite`.

## A.3 Changes from Version 1.00, Revision 1

- Adjusted `Capabilities`:
  - Split geometry-stream functionality into its own **GeometryStreams** capability (14873).
  - Have **InputAttachmentIndex** to depend on **InputAttachment** instead of **Shader** (14797).
  - Merge **AdvancedFormats** and **StorageImageExtendedFormats** into just **StorageImageExtendedFormats** (14824).
  - Require **StorageImageReadWithoutFormat** and **StorageImageWriteWithoutFormat** to read and write storage images with an **Unknown Image Format**.
  - Removed the **ImageSRGBWrite** capability.
- Clarifications
  - **RelaxedPrecision Decoration** can be applied to **OpFunction** (14662).
- Fixed internal bugs:
  - 14797 The literal argument was missing for the **InputAttachmentIndex Decoration**.
  - 14547 Remove the **FragColor BuiltIn**, so that no implicit broadcast is implied.
  - 13292 Make statements about "Volatile" be more consistent with the memory model specification (non-functional change).

- 14948 Remove image-"Query" overloading on image/sampled-image type and "fetch" on non-sampled images, by adding the [OpImage](#) instruction to get the image from a sampled image.
  - 14949 Make consistent placement between **OpSource** and **OpSourceExtension** in the [logical layout](#) of a module.
  - 14865 Merge **WorkgroupLinearId** with **LocalInvocationId** [BuiltIn Decorations](#).
  - 14806 Include 3D images for [OpImageQuerySize](#).
  - 14325 Removed the **Smooth Decoration**.
  - 12771 Make the version word formatted as: "0 | Major Number | Minor Number | 0" in the [physical layout](#).
  - 15035 Allow [OpTypeImage](#) to use a *Depth* operand of 2 for not indicating a depth or non-depth image.
  - 15009 Split the **OpenCL Source Language** into two: **OpenCL\_C** and **OpenCL\_CPP**.
  - 14683 [OpSampledImage](#) instructions can only be the consuming block, for scalars, and directly consumed by an image lookup or query instruction.
  - 14325 mutual exclusion validation rules of [Execution Modes](#) and [Decorations](#)
  - 15112 add definitions for [invocation](#), [dynamically uniform](#), and [uniform control flow](#).
- Renames
    - **InputTargetIndex** [Decoration](#) → **InputAttachmentIndex**
    - **InputTarget** [Capability](#) → **InputAttachment**
    - **InputTarget** [Dim](#) → **SubpassData**
    - **WorkgroupLocal** [Storage Class](#) → **Workgroup**
    - **WorkgroupGlobal** [Storage Class](#) → **CrossWorkgroup**
    - **PrivateGlobal** [Storage Class](#) → **Private**
    - **OpAsyncGroupCopy** → [OpGroupAsyncCopy](#)
    - **OpWaitGroupEvents** → [OpGroupWaitEvents](#)
    - **InputTriangles** [Execution Mode](#) → **Triangles**
    - **InputQuads** [Execution Mode](#) → **Quads**
    - **InputIsolines** [Execution Mode](#) → **Isolines**

## A.4 Changes from Version 1.00, Revision 2

- Updated example at the end of Section 1 to conform to the KHR\_vulkan\_glsl extension and treat **OpTypeBool** as an abstract type.
- Adjusted [Capabilities](#):
  - **MatrixStride** depends on **Matrix** (15234).
  - **Sample**, **SampleId**, **SamplePosition**, and **SampleMask** depend on **SampleRateShading** (15234).
  - **ClipDistance** and **CullDistance** [BuiltIns](#) depend on, respectively, **ClipDistance** and **CullDistance** (1407, 15234).
  - **ViewportIndex** depends on **MultiViewport** (15234).
  - **AtomicCounterMemory** should be the **AtomicStorage** (15234).
  - **Float16** has no dependencies (15234).
  - **Offset** [Decoration](#) should only be for **Shader** (15268).
  - **Generic** [Storage Class](#) is supposed to need the **GenericPointer** [Capability](#) (14287).
  - Remove capability restriction on the **BuiltIn** [Decoration](#) (15248).
- Fixed internal bugs:
  - 15203 Updated description of **SampleMask** [BuiltIn](#) to include "Input or output. . .", not just "Input. . ."
  - 15225 Include no re-association as a constraint required by the **NoContraction** [Decoration](#).
  - 15210 Clarify [OpPhi](#) semantics that operand values only come from parent blocks.

- 15239 Add [OpImageSparseRead](#), which was missing (supposed to be 12 sparse-image instructions, but only 11 got incorporated, this adds the 12th).
- 15299 Move [OpUndef](#) back to the Miscellaneous section.
- 15321 [OpTypeImage](#) does not have a *Depth* restriction when used with **SubpassData**.
- 14948 Fix the **Lod Image Operands** to allow both integer and floating-point values.
- 15275 Clarify specific storage classes allowed for atomic operations under universal validation rules "Atomic access rules".
- 15501 Restrict **Patch Decoration** to one of the tessellation execution models.
- 15472 Reserved use of [OpImageSparseSampleProjImplicitLod](#), [OpImageSparseSampleProjExplicitLod](#), [OpImageSparseSampleProjDrefImplicitLod](#), and [OpImageSparseSampleProjDrefExplicitLod](#).
- 15459 Clarify what makes different aggregate types in "Types and Variables".
- 15426 Don't require [OpQuantizeToF16](#) to preserve NaN patterns.
- 15418 Don't set both **Acquire** and **Release** bits in [Memory Semantics](#).
- 15404 [OpFunction Result <id>](#) can only be used by **OpFunctionCall**, **OpEntryPoint**, and decoration instructions.
- 15437 Restrict element type for [OpTypeRuntimeArray](#) by adding a definition of [concrete](#) types.
- 15403 Clarify [OpTypeFunction](#) can only be consumed by [OpFunction](#) and functions can only return concrete and abstract types.
- Improved accuracy of the opcode word count in each instruction regarding which operands are optional. For sampling operations with explicit LOD, this included not marking the required LOD operands as optional.
- Clarified that when **NonWritable**, **NonReadable**, **Volatile**, and **Coherent Decorations** are applied to the **Uniform** storage class, the **BufferBlock** decoration must be present.
- Fixed external bugs:
  - 1413 (see internal 15275)
  - 1417 Added definitions for block, [dominate](#), [post dominate](#), CFG, and [back edge](#). Removed use of "dominator tree".

## A.5 Changes from Version 1.00, Revision 3

- Added definition of [derivative group](#), and use it to say when derivatives are well defined.